

To,

The Principal Secretary  
Rajbhavan, Bihar, Patna.

Sub.- Regarding submission of proposed course structure and uniform syllabus of ..B.A.(Honours). Sanskrit..... for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester of 4-Year undergraduate.

Ref.- Letter No.-BSU(UGC)-02/2023-871/GS(I), Dated-09-06-2023

Sir,

In Compliance with your letter no.-BSU(UGC)-02/2023-871/GS(I), dated 09-06-2023 followed by above mentioned letter no, we are submitting the proposed course structure and syllabus of ...B.A.(Honours). Sanskrit for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> semester of the 4 year under graduate course system as per UGC regulations.

Yours faithfully,

Enclosed-as above.

(Pr./Dr. Lohithmi)  
14/06/2023

(Pr./Dr. Lohithmi)  
Haryana

(Pr./Dr. Lohithmi)  
14/6/23  
(Pr./Dr. Lohithmi)

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP  
UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA**

**उद्देश्य**

व्यक्तित्व के विकास के लिए काव्य-साहित्य का सेवन नितांत आवश्यक है। शास्त्रों में वर्णित है—  
**संसारविषवृक्षस्य द्वे एव मधुरे फले।**

**काव्यामृत रसास्वादः संगमः सज्जनैः सह ॥**

छात्र छात्राओं के जीवन में काव्य रूपी अमृत का सेवन उनके सम्पूर्ण व्यक्तित्व को परिपक्व व सुदृढ़ बनाने में सहायक है। काव्यों की सूक्तियाँ, रसानुभूति, सौन्दर्यबोध मानव-जीवन को आनन्द एवं आन्दोलित करने तथा जीवन जीने की कला सिखाने में समर्थ है। साधु-काव्य के सेवन से “सत्यं शिवं एवं सुन्दरम्” का समवेत बोध छात्र/छात्राओं को हो सके—एतदर्थ काव्य का अध्ययन/अध्यापन अपेक्षित है।

**“मुखं व्याकरणं स्मृतम्”**—संस्कृत भाषा की अवगति(समझदारी) विकसित करने हेतु महर्षि पतंजलि ने व्याकरण-शास्त्र को प्रमुख अंग के रूप में विवेचित किया है। वास्तव में, व्याकरण के ज्ञान के बिना संस्कृत-वाङ्मय को समझना दुष्कर है। एतन्निमित्त यहाँ व्याकरण के प्रमुख व महत्त्वपूर्ण विषयों की जानकारी छात्रों को उपलब्ध कराने के उद्देश से लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी के आधार पर पाठ्यक्रम का प्रारूप प्रस्तुत है—

**अधिगम उपलब्धि:—**

- छात्र संस्कृत साहित्य का सामान्य परिचय प्राप्त कर काव्य के विभिन्न भेदों से परिचित हो सकेंगे।
- वह संस्कृत साहित्य पद्य की सुगीतात्मकता का सौंदर्यबोध कर सकेंगे।
- उनमें काव्य में प्रयुक्त रस, छंद, अलंकारों को समझने की क्षमता विकसित होगी।
- पद्य में निहित सूक्तियों एवं सुभाषित वाक्यों के माध्यम से उनके नैतिक एवं चारित्रिक उन्नयन होगा।
- छात्रों के शब्दकोश में वृद्धि होने के साथ-साथ वह संस्कृत श्लोकों के शुद्ध और सस्वर उच्चारण के कौशल में निपुण बनेंगे

**संस्कृत व्याकरण के अध्ययन के उपरान्त छात्र छात्राओं को निम्नलिखित उपलब्धियाँ प्राप्त होगी—**

1. संस्कृत व्याकरण का ज्ञान प्राप्त कर संस्कृत भाषा की वैज्ञानिकता से सुपरिचित हो सकेंगे।
2. संस्कृत वर्णमाला एवं श्लोकों के शुद्ध उच्चारण का कौशल विकसित होगा।
3. संस्कृत वाक्यों, श्लोकों एवं गद्यों को समझने की सामर्थ्य-शक्ति विकसित होगी।
4. छात्र/छात्राओं को संस्कृत भाषा में सम्भाषण की कला का ज्ञान प्राप्त होगा।
5. संस्कृत वाक्यों के निर्माण की शुद्ध एवं वैज्ञानिक कला का विकास होगा।

(Signature)  
14/06/2023

14/6/23

## Sanskrit

| Sl. No.                                                          | Sem. | Type of course | Name of Course                                       | Credit     | Marks |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|
| 1.                                                               | i    | MJC-1          | व्याकरण-संज्ञा, सन्धि, सुबन्त, तिङन्त एवं लकार-परिचय | 06         | 100   |
| 2.                                                               | ii   | MJC-2          | संस्कृत काव्य                                        | 06         | 100   |
| 3.                                                               | iii  | MJC-3          | संस्कृतसाहित्य का इतिहास-वैदिक एवं लौकिक             | 05         | 100   |
| 4.                                                               | iii  | MJC-4          | वेद एवं उपनिषद्                                      | 04         | 100   |
| 5.                                                               | iv   | MJC-5          | काव्य-शास्त्र                                        | 05         | 100   |
| 6.                                                               | iv   | MJC-6          | संस्कृत-नाटक                                         | 05         | 100   |
| 7.                                                               | iV   | MJC-7          | व्याकरण-कारक एवं वाच्य                               | 05         | 100   |
| 8.                                                               | V    | MJC-8          | भारतीय दर्शन                                         | 05         | 100   |
| 9.                                                               | V    | MJC-9          | भगवद्गीता                                            | 05         | 100   |
| 10.                                                              | vi   | MJC-10         | संस्कृत गद्य साहित्य                                 | 04         | 100   |
| 11.                                                              | vi   | MJC-11         | व्याकरण-कृत, तद्धित एवं स्त्री-प्रत्यय               | 05         | 100   |
| 12.                                                              | vi   | MJC-12         | पत्र-लेखन निबंध एवं अनुवाद                           | 05         | 100   |
| 13.                                                              | vii  | MJC-13         | महाकाव्य                                             | 05         | 100   |
| 14.                                                              | vii  | MJC-14         | संस्कृत कथा साहित्य-पंचतंत्र एवं हितोपदेश            | 05         | 100   |
| 15.                                                              | vii  | MJC-15         | व्याकरण-समास एवं नामधातु                             | 06         | 100   |
| 16.                                                              | viii | MJC-16         | शोध पद्धति                                           | 04         | 100   |
| (B) Minor Courses to be offered by the Departments of Humanities |      |                |                                                      | 80 Credits |       |
| Sl. No.                                                          | Sem  | Type of course | Name of Course                                       | Credit     | Marks |
| 1.                                                               | i    | MJC-1          | व्याकरण-संज्ञा, सन्धि नाम धातु, अनुवाद               | 03         | 100   |
| 2.                                                               | ii   | MJC-2          | काव्य-भगवद्गीता, पूर्वमेघदूतम्, नीतिशतकम्            | 03         | 100   |
| 3.                                                               | iii  | MJC-3          | संस्कृत-गद्य साहित्य                                 | 03         | 100   |
| 4.                                                               | iv   | MJC-4          | व्याकरण-व्यंजन और विसर्ग-सन्धि, लकार एवं अनुवाद      | 03         | 100   |
| 5.                                                               | V    | MJC-5          | संस्कृत-नाटक                                         | 03         | 100   |
| 6.                                                               | v    | MJC-6          | काव्य-शास्त्र                                        | 03         | 100   |
| 7.                                                               | Vi   | MJC-7          | व्याकरण-कारक एवं वाच्य                               | 03         | 100   |
| 8.                                                               | Vi   | MJC-8          | संस्कृतसाहित्य का इतिहास                             | 03         | 100   |
| 9.                                                               | Vii  | MJC-9          | श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता                                     | 04         | 100   |
| 10.                                                              | Viii | MJC-10         | व्याकरण-समास-प्रकरण                                  | 04         | 100   |

**Note:** The Department may reduce the syllabus of the Minor courses as per the credit distribution. The Department concerned may also decide practical course.

14/06/2023

14/6/23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP  
UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA**

**SEMESTER-I (Pattern – 70+30=100)**

**MJC-1: संस्कृत व्याकरण**

**Theory:5 Credits+Tutorial: 1 credit= 6 credits**

**उद्देश्य**

“मुखं व्याकरणं स्मृतम्”—संस्कृत भाषा की अवगति(समझदारी) विकसित करने हेतु महर्षि पतंजलि ने व्याकरण-शास्त्र को प्रमुख अंग के रूप में विवेचित किया है। वास्तव में, व्याकरण के ज्ञान के बिना संस्कृत-वाङ्मय को समझना दुष्कर है। एतन्निमित्त यहाँ व्याकरण के प्रमुख व महत्त्वपूर्ण विषयों की जानकारी छात्रों को उपलब्ध कराने के उद्देश से लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी के आधार पर पाठ्यक्रम का प्रारूप प्रस्तुत है—

| Unit         | Prescribed Course                                                                    | Number of Lectures |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1            | संज्ञाप्रकरण                                                                         | 10                 |
| 2            | सन्धि प्रकरण(लघु सिद्धान्त कौमुदी के अनुसार): स्वर सन्धि, व्यंजन सन्धि, विसर्ग सन्धि | 13                 |
| 3            | सुबन्त, तिङन्त एवं लकार-परिचय                                                        | 15                 |
| 4            | अनुवाद                                                                               | 12                 |
| 5            | Tutorial                                                                             | 10                 |
| <b>Total</b> |                                                                                      | <b>60</b>          |

**Reading List**

1. शास्त्री, धरानन्द, लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी, मूल एवं हिन्दी व्याख्या, मोतीलाल बनारसीदास, दिल्ली।
2. शास्त्री, भीमसेन, लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी, भैमी व्याख्या, भाग-01, भैमी प्रकाशन, दिल्ली।
3. लघुसिद्धान्त कौमुदी गोविन्द प्रसाद शर्मा चौरवम्भा सुरभारती प्रकाशन वाराणसी।
4. रचनानुवाद कौमुदी कपिलदेव द्विवेदी विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

**अधिगम उपलब्धि:—संस्कृत व्याकरण के अध्ययन के उपरान्त छात्र छात्राओं को निम्नलिखित उपलब्धियाँ प्राप्त होगी—**

1. संस्कृत व्याकरण का ज्ञान प्राप्त कर संस्कृत भाषा की वैज्ञानिकता से सुपरिचित हो सकेंगे।
2. संस्कृत वर्णमाला एवं श्लोकों के शुद्ध उच्चारण का कौशल विकसित होगा।
3. संस्कृत वाक्यों, श्लोकों एवं गद्यांशों को समझने की सामर्थ्य-शक्ति विकसित होगी।
4. छात्र/छात्राओं को संस्कृत भाषा में सम्भाषण की कला का ज्ञान प्राप्त होगा।
5. संस्कृत वाक्यों के निर्माण की शुद्ध एवं वैज्ञानिक कला का विकास होगा।

(समिति में)  
14/06/2023

सिपाई  
14/6/23



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP  
UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA**

**SEMESTER-II (Pattern – 70+30=100)**

**MJC- II: संस्कृत काव्य**

**Theory:5 Credits+Tutorial: 1 credit= 6 credits**

**उद्देश्य**

व्यक्तित्व के विकास के लिए काव्य-साहित्य का सेवन नितांत आवश्यक है। शास्त्रों में वर्णित है—  
**संसारविषवृक्षस्य द्वे एव मधुरे फले।**

**काव्यामृत रसास्वादः संगमः सज्जनैः सह ।।**

छात्र छात्राओं के जीवन में काव्य रूपी अमृत का सेवन उनके सम्पूर्ण व्यक्तित्व को परिपक्व व सुदृढ़ बनाने में सहायक है। काव्यों की सूक्तियाँ, रसानुभूति, सौन्दर्यबोध मानव-जीवन को आनन्द एवं आन्दोलित करने तथा जीवन जीने की कला सिखाने में समर्थ है। साधु-काव्य के सेवन से “सत्यं शिवं एवं सुन्दरम्” का समवेत बोध छात्र/छात्राओं को हो सके—एतदर्थ काव्य का अध्ययन/अध्यापन अपेक्षित है।

| MJC-1: संस्कृत काव्य |                                | Credit 6       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Unit                 | Topics to be covered           | No. of Lecture |
| 1                    | भगवद्गीता-अध्याय 12 (भक्तियोग) | 10             |
| 2                    | रघुवंशम् (प्रथम – सर्ग)        | 10             |
| 3                    | पूर्वमेघदूतम्                  | 15             |
| 4                    | किरातार्जुनीयम् (प्रथम सर्ग)   | 15             |
|                      | Tutorial                       | 10             |
| Total                |                                | 60             |

**Reading List:**

1. रघुवंशमहाकाव्य (प्रथमसर्ग) टीका-मल्लिनाथ, अनुवाद-धारादात्मिश्रा, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स अशोक राजपथ पटना।
2. रघुवंशमहाकाव्य, पं शेषराज शर्मा रेग्मी चौखम्बा सुभारती प्रकाशन वाराणसी शेषराज शर्मा रेग्मी चौखम्बा सुभारती प्रकाशन वाराणसी।
3. श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता व्याख्याकार-मदनमोहन अगवाल, चौखम्बा संस्कृत प्रतिष्ठान वाराणसी, 1994
4. मेघदूतम्, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स अशोक राजपथ पटना।
5. जनार्दन शास्त्री, भारविकृत किरातार्जुनीयम्, मोतीलाल बनारसीदास, दिल्ली।
6. जनार्दन शास्त्री, भारविकृत शितार्जुनीयम्, मोतीलाल बनारसीदास, दिल्ली।
7. श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता-एस० राधाकृष्णन कृत व्याख्या का हिन्दी अनुवाद, राजपाल एण्ड सन्स दिल्ली-, 1969
8. बाबूराम त्रिपाठी(सम्पा.), भर्तृहरि कृत नीतिशतकम् महालक्ष्मी प्रकाशन, आगरा, 1986

**अधिगम उपलब्धि:-**

- छात्र संस्कृत साहित्य का सामान्य परिचय प्राप्त कर काव्य के विभिन्न भेदों से परिचित हो सकेंगे।
- वह संस्कृत साहित्य पद्य की सुगीतात्मकता का सौंदर्यबोध कर सकेंगे।
- उनमें काव्य में प्रयुक्त रस, छंद, अलंकारों को समझने की क्षमता विकसित होगी।
- पद्य में निहित सूक्तियों एवं सुभाषित वाक्यों के माध्यम से उनके नैतिक एवं चारित्रिक उन्नयन होगा।
- छात्रों के शब्दकोश में वृद्धि होने के साथ-साथ वह संस्कृत श्लोकों के शुद्ध और सस्वर उच्चारण के कौशल में निपुण बनेंगे।

(समाप्त)  
14/06/2023

श्री प्रकाश 19  
14/6/23

## MIC- I:संस्कृत व्याकरण

3 Credits

100 Marks-70+30

### उद्देश्य

“मुख्य व्याकरण स्मृतम्”—संस्कृत भाषा की अवगति(समझदारी) विकसित करने हेतु महर्षि पतंजलि ने व्याकरण-शास्त्र को प्रमुख अंग के रूप में विवेचित किया है। वास्तव में, व्याकरण के ज्ञान के बिना संस्कृत-वाङ्मय को समझना दुष्कर है। एतन्निमित्त यहाँ व्याकरण के प्रमुख व महत्वपूर्ण विषयों की जानकारी छात्रों को उपलब्ध कराने के उद्देश से लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी के आधार पर पाठ्यक्रम का प्रारूप प्रस्तुत है—

| Unit  | Prescribed Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Number of Lectures |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| I     | संज्ञा प्रकरण                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 05                 |
| II    | सन्धि प्रकरण(लघु सिद्धान्त कौमुदी के अनुसार): स्वर सन्धि, व्यंजन सन्धि, विसर्ग सन्धि                                                                                                                                               | 10                 |
| III   | शब्द रूप: राम, लता, फल, नदी, वारि, साधु, वधू, मधु, गौ, मातृ, राजन, युष्मद्, अस्मद्, तीनों लिंगों में—तत्, किम्, सर्व अदस् धातुरूप(पाँच लाकारों में)—लट्, लोट्, लङ् विधिलिङ् लृट् भू, गम्, सेव् ह्, लभ्, रम् शीङ्, श्रु, स्था, दृश् | 05                 |
| IV    | अनुवाद—(I) हिन्दी से संस्कृत में अनुवाद<br>(II) संस्कृत से हिन्दी में अनुवाद                                                                                                                                                       | 05                 |
| V     | Tutorial                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 05                 |
| Total |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30                 |

### Reading List

1. शास्त्री, धरानन्द, लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी, मूल एवं हिन्दी व्याख्या, मोतीलाल बनारसीदास, दिल्ली।
2. शास्त्री, भीमसेन, लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी, भैमी व्याख्या, भाग-01, भैमी प्रकाशन, दिल्ली।
3. लघुसिद्धान्त कौमुदी गोविन्द प्रसाद शर्मा चौरवम्भा सुरभारती प्रकाशन वाराणसी।
4. रचनानुवाद कौमुदी कपिलदेव द्विवेदी विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

अधिगम उपलब्धि:—संस्कृत व्याकरण के अध्ययन के उपरान्त छात्र छात्राओं को निम्नलिखित उपलब्धियाँ प्राप्त होगी—

1. संस्कृत व्याकरण का ज्ञान प्राप्त कर संस्कृत भाषा की वैज्ञानिकता से सुपरिचित हो सकेंगे।
2. संस्कृत वर्णमाला एवं श्लोकों के शुद्ध उच्चारण का कौशल विकसित होगा।
3. संस्कृत वाक्यों, श्लोकों एवं गद्यांशों को समझने की सामर्थ्य-शक्ति विकसित होगी।
4. छात्र/छात्राओं को संस्कृत भाषा में सम्भाषण की कला का ज्ञान प्राप्त होगा।
5. संस्कृत वाक्यों के निर्माण की शुद्ध एवं वैज्ञानिक कला का विकास होगा।

*(Signature)*  
14/6/2023

*(Signature)*  
14/6/23

## MIC- II

### संस्कृत काव्य

3 Credits

100 Marks-70+30

### उद्देश्य

व्यक्तित्व के विकास के लिए काव्य-साहित्य का सेवन नितांत आवश्यक है। शास्त्रों में वर्णित है—  
संसारविषवृक्षस्य द्वे एव मधुरे फले।

काव्यामृत रसास्वादः संगमः सज्जनैः सह।।

छात्र छात्राओं के जीवन में काव्य रूपी अमृत का सेवन उनके सम्पूर्ण व्यक्तित्व को परिपक्व व सुदृढ़ बनाने में सहायक है। काव्यों की सूक्तियाँ, रसानुभूति, सौन्दर्यबोध मानव-जीवन को आनन्दित एवं आन्दोलित करने तथा जीवन जीने की कला सिखाने में समर्थ है। साधु-काव्य के सेवन से “सत्यं शिवं एवं सुन्दरम्” का समवेत बोध छात्र/छात्राओं को हो सके—एतदर्थ काव्य का अध्ययन/अध्यापन अपेक्षित है।

| Unit  | Prescribed Course                                                       | No. of lectures |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I     | भगवद्गीता द्वितीय अध्याय (स्थित प्रज्ञ विवेचन)—श्लोक संख्या—54 से 72 तक | 09              |
| II    | पूर्वमेघदूतम्—श्लोक संख्या—01 से 20 तक                                  | 08              |
| III   | नीतिशतकम्—श्लोक संख्या—01 से 20 तक                                      | 08              |
| IV    | Tutorial                                                                | 05              |
| Total |                                                                         | 30              |

### Reading List

1. श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता व्याख्याकार—मदनमोहन अग्रवाल, चौखम्बा संस्कृत प्रतिष्ठान वाराणसी, 1994
2. मेघदूतम्, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स अशोक राजपथ पटना।
3. जनार्दन शास्त्री, भारविकृत किरातार्जनीयम्, मोतीलाल बनारसीदास, दिल्ली।
4. श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता—एस० राधाकृष्णन कृत व्याख्या का हिन्दी अनुवाद, राजपाल एण्ड सन्स दिल्ली—, 1969
5. बाबूराम त्रिपाठी(सम्पा.), भर्तृहरि कृत नीतिशतकम् महालक्ष्मी प्रकाशन, आगरा, 1986
6. संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास—उमाशंकर शर्मा ऋषि, चौखम्बा भारती अकादमी, वाराणसी।

### अधिगम उपलब्धिः—

- छात्र संस्कृत साहित्य का सामान्य परिचय प्राप्त कर काव्य के विभिन्न भेदों से परिचित हो सकेंगे।
- वह संस्कृत साहित्य पद्य की सुगीतात्मकता का सौंदर्यबोध कर सकेंगे।
- उनमें काव्य में प्रयुक्त रस, छंद, अलंकारों को समझने की क्षमता विकसित होगी।
- पद्य में निहित सूक्तियाँ एवं सुभाषित वाक्यों के माध्यम से उनके नैतिक एवं चारित्रिक उन्नयन होगा।
- छात्रों के शब्दकोश में वृद्धि होने के साथ-साथ वह संस्कृत श्लोकों के शुद्ध और सस्वर उच्चारण के कौशल में निपुण बनेंगे।

14/06/2023

14/6/23



**GOVERNOR'S SECRETARIAT, BIHAR**  
RAJ BHAVAN, PATNA-800022

E-mail/ Speed Post

Letter No.-BSU(UGC)-02/2023- 708 /GS(I), Dated- 18.05.2023

From,

**Balendra Shukla,**  
Officer on Special Duty (Judl.)

To,

**The Vice-Chancellors**  
All the Universities of Bihar.  
(Except BAU / BASU)

**Sub : Regarding approval of Ordinance and Regulations for the Bachelor of Arts / Science / Commerce (Honours) 4-Year Programme under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) as per UGC Regulation (Curriculum and Credit Framework for Undergraduate Programmes) for its introduction in the Universities of Bihar.**

**Ref:- This Secretariat's letter no.- BSU(UGC)-02/2023-687/GS(I), Dated- 15.05.2023**

Sir,

In continuation of this Secretariat's letter no.- BSU(UGC)-02/2023-687/GS(I), dated- 15.05.2023 on the subject mentioned above, the Hon'ble Chancellor after due consideration has been pleased to order that the Ordinance and Regulations promulgated for the Bachelor of Arts / Science / Commerce (Honours) 4-Year Programme under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Regular) as per UGC Regulation (Curriculum and Credit Framework for Undergraduate Programmes) shall also be applicable for the Regular Courses of Bachelor of Arts / Science / Commerce (Honours) running **under Self-Finance Scheme** in the following manner:-

1. The approved Ordinance & Regulation for the the Bachelor of Arts/Science/Commerce (Honours) CBCS system (Regular) shall also be applicable to Bachelor of Arts/Science/Commerce (Honours) (Regular) programme under Self-Finance scheme **excluding the Fee- Structure.**
2. The approved Academic Calendar shall be enforced in the Current Academic Year i.e. 2023-24 and thereafter the Governor's Secretariat will prepare the Academic Calendar for each and every Academic Year.
3. The question paper pattern shall consists of three parts-  
**Part A-** Compulsory-consisting of objective/ multiple choice type –  
each carrying two marks 10x2- 20 marks  
**Part B** -Short Answer Type - Four questions to be answered out of six questions –  
each carrying five marks 04x5- 20 marks  
**Part C-** Long Answer Type - Three questions to be answered out of Five questions-  
each carrying ten marks 03x10-30 marks
4. Examinations shall not be held on **OMR Sheets** strictly.

Yours faithfully,

*B Shukla*  
18/5/23  
**(Balendra Shukla)**

Officer on Special Duty (Judl.)

*Amrinder*  
14/06/2023

*Amrinder*  
14/6/23



## Proposed Course Structure for 4 Year Undergraduate Programme under CBCS System

### Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

#### Semester – I (SEC- 1)

| Science                                                                                                                                                                       | Social Science/Arts                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Commerce                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advance Spreadsheet Tools</li> <li>• Basic IT Tolls</li> <li>• Creative Writing</li> <li>• Communication in Everyday life</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advance Spreadsheet Tools</li> <li>• Public Speaking in English Language &amp; Leadership</li> <li>• Creative Writing</li> <li>• Communication in Everyday life</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advance Spreadsheet Tools</li> <li>• Digital Marketing</li> <li>• Creative Writing</li> <li>• Communication in Everyday life</li> </ul> |

#### Semester – II (SEC- 2)

| Science                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Social Science/Arts                                                                                                                                                                           | Commerce                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Data Analysis</li> <li>• Beginners Course to Calligraphy</li> <li>• Introduction to Cloud Computing (AWS)</li> <li>• Personality Development &amp; Communication</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Data Analysis</li> <li>• Beginners Course to Calligraphy</li> <li>• Personality Development &amp; Communication</li> <li>• पटकथा लेखन</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Data Analysis</li> <li>• Beginners Course to Calligraphy</li> <li>• Business Communication</li> <li>• Personality Development &amp; Communication</li> </ul> |

#### Semester – III (SEC- 3)

| Science                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Social Science/Arts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Commerce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prospecting E-waste for sustainability</li> <li>• Visual Communication &amp; Photography</li> <li>• Graphic Design &amp; Animation</li> <li>• Statistical Software Package</li> <li>• Communication in Professional Life</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Personal Financial Planning</li> <li>• Visual Communication &amp; Photography</li> <li>• Statistical Software Package</li> <li>• Communication in Professional Life</li> <li>• रचानात्मक लेखन</li> <li>• रंगमंच</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prospecting E-waste for sustainability</li> <li>• Sustainable Ecotourism &amp; Entrepreneurship</li> <li>• Visual Communication &amp; Photography</li> <li>• Statistical Software Package</li> <li>• Communication in Professional Life</li> </ul> |

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

**LIST OF SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES (SEC)**

| SL. NO. | Course Title                                     | LTP<br>Distribution<br>of the Course |   |   | Total<br>Credits: | Total Marks<br>= 100                                            |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                  | L                                    | T | P |                   |                                                                 |
| 1       | Advance Spreadsheet Tools                        | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 | End -Term Appraisal : 70 Marks<br>Internal Assessment: 30 Marks |
| 2       | Basic IT Tolls                                   | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 3       | Beginners Course to Calligraphy                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 4       | Big Data Analysis                                | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 5       | Business Communication                           | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 6       | Communication in Everyday life                   | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 7       | Communication in Professional Life               | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 8       | Creative Writing                                 | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 9       | Digital Marketing                                | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 10      | Graphic Design & Animation                       | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 11      | Introduction to Cloud Computing (AWS)            | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 12      | Personal Financial Planning                      | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 13      | Personality Development & Communication          | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 14      | Prospecting E-waste for sustainability           | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 15      | Public Speaking in English Language & Leadership | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 16      | Statistical Software Package                     | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 17      | Sustainable Ecotourism & Entrepreneurship        | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 18      | Visual Communication & Photography               | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 19      | पटकथा लेखन                                       | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 20      | रंगमंच                                           | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |
| 21      | रचानात्मक लेखन                                   | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                 |

*Ravi*

*Abhinav*

*Dr*

*Sh*

## Skill Enhancement Course (SEC)

### • Course Title - Advance Spreadsheet Tools

#### Learning Objectives

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To enable the students to use Excel for advanced data analysis
- To equip the students to with automation skills on excel
- To enable the students to use excel for informed decision making.

#### Learning outcomes

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- By studying this course, students will be able to make meaningful representations of data in the form of charts and pivot tables.
- By studying this course, students will be able to draw analysis on data using spreadsheets and use interpretation to make decisions.
- By studying this course, students will be able to generate word documents with appropriate formatting, layout, proofing.
- By studying this course, students will be able to manage data for generating queries, forms and reports in a database.

### SYLLABUS

#### Unit 1: Excel Advanced Techniques

Templates, Efficiency, and Risk (Standard Deviation, Variance, and Coefficient of Variation), Data Validation; \*Functions and Power functions, Array Formulae (Frequency Distribution, mode.mult, mode.sngl), Tables, Advanced Range Names, What-if-analysis: Goal-seek, Data tables, and Scenario Manager; Data analysis ToolPak: Descriptive Statistics, Moving averages, Histogram, Covariance, correlation, and Regression analysis (only for projection); solver add in. Problem Solving using Solver (optimal product mix, workforce scheduling, transportation, capital budgeting, financial planning), Integrating excel with other tools: MS word, outlook, PowerPoint, Access, Power BI.

#### Unit 2: Excel Interactivity and Automation

Index and Match, Offset, Dynamic Charting, Database functions, Text functions, and Error functions: IfError, IsError, Aggregate, Circular Reference, Formula Auditing, Floating-Point Errors, Form Controls (Button, Combo, Check box, Spinner, List, Option), Visual Basic (only basic). Recording Macros, Absolute and relative macros, editing macros, Use of spinner buttons and command buttons; Sub Procedure, Function Procedure (creating New Functions); Working with Loops: Do\_while loop, For\_Next loop; Creating User Forms: Message Box, Input Box; If\_Then\_Else.

#### Unit 3: Introduction to VBA

Conditional Formatting, Charts that Inspire (Waterfall, Column, Line, Combo, Thermometer, Scatter, Histogram) Sheers, Sparklines, Graphics Tricks and Techniques, Worksheet Automation using Macros: Absolute and relative macros, editing macros, Creating new functions using macros, Use of spinner buttons and command buttons.

#### Unit 4: Data Analysis and Decision-Making

Working with External Data, Advanced Uses of PivotTables, PowerPivot, Reporting with PowerPivot, Power query, Dashboard, Creating a spreadsheet in the area of: Loan and Lease statement; Ratio Analysis; Payroll Accounting; Capital Budgeting (NPV & IRR), Portfolio Management, Breakeven analysis, and Sensitivity analysis; Operations Management: Constraint, Forecasting & Trend Analysis optimization, Assignment Problems; Depreciation Accounting (Single Method); Graphical representation of data; Frequency distribution and its statistical parameters; Correlation and Regression Analysis

#### Essential/recommended readings

- Excel 2016 Power Programming with VBA, Michael Alexander, Dick Kusleika, Wiley.
- Financial Analysis and Modelling Using Excel and VBA, Chandan Sengupta, Second Edition, Wiley Student Edition.
- MS Excel 2016, Data Analysis & Business Modelling, Wayne Winston, PHI.

#### Suggestive readings

- Microsoft Excel 2016 - Data Analysis and Business Modelling Paperback - 1 May
- 2017 Wayne L. Winston, Microsoft Press.
- Microsoft Excel Practical Formulae: From Basic Data Analysis to Advanced
- Formulae
- Manipulation Diane Griffiths.



 \*\*\*\*\*







• **Course Title – Basic IT Tools**

**Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To enable students develop IT skills that are a pre-requisite in today's work environment.
- To equip them with basic computing skills that will enhance their employability in general.
- To enable the student to analyse and present information in a meaningful manner.

**Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- By studying this course, students will be able to use word-processor to generate documents with appropriate formatting, layout, review and referencing.
- By studying this course, students will be able to manage data in worksheets and workbooks and analyze it using spreadsheet functions and inbuilt formulas.
- By studying this course, students will be able to draw analysis on data using spreadsheets to make decisions.
- By studying this course, students will be able to make meaningful representations of data in the form of charts and pivot tables.
- By studying this course, students will be able to manage data in database tables and use the same for generating queries, forms and reports.

**SYLLABUS**

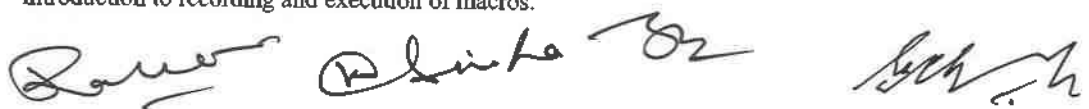
**Course Contents:**

**Unit 1: Introduction to Spreadsheets**

Spreadsheets: Concept of worksheets and workbooks, creating, opening, closing and saving workbooks, moving, copying, inserting, deleting and renaming worksheets, working with multiple worksheets and multiple workbooks, controlling worksheet views, naming cells using name box, name create and name define; Exchanging data using clipboard, object linking and embedding; Printing and Protecting worksheets: Adjusting margins, creating headers and footers, setting page breaks, changing orientation, creating portable documents and printing data and formulae; Implementing file level security and protecting data within the worksheet; Understanding absolute, relative and mixed referencing in formulas, referencing cells in other worksheets and workbooks, correcting common formula errors, working with inbuilt function categories like mathematical, statistical, text, lookup, information, logical, database, date and time and basic financial functions.

**Unit 2: Data Analysis in Spreadsheets**

Consolidating worksheets and workbooks using formulae and data consolidate command; Choosing a chart type, understanding data points and data series, editing and formatting chart elements, and creating sparkline graphics, Analysing data using pivot tables: Creating, formatting and modifying a pivot table, sorting, filtering and grouping items, creating calculated field and calculated item, creating pivot table charts, producing a report with pivot tables. Introduction to recording and execution of macros.



### Unit 3: Word Processing

Introduction: Creating and saving your document, displaying different views, working with styles and character formatting, working with paragraph formatting techniques using indents, tabs, alignment, spacing, bullets and numbering and creating borders; Page setup and sections: Setting page margins, orientation, headers and footers, end notes and foot notes, creating section breaks and page borders; Working with tables: Creating tables, modifying table layout and design, sorting, inserting graphics in a table, table math, converting text to table and vice versa; Create newspaper columns, indexes and table of contents, Spell check your document using inbuilt and custom dictionaries, checking grammar and style , using thesaurus and finding and replacing text; Create bookmarks, captions and cross referencing, adding hyperlinks, adding sources and compiling and bibliography; Mail merge: Creating and editing your main document and data source, sorting and filtering merged documents and using merge instructions like ask, fill-in and if-then-else; Linking and embedding to keep things together.

### Unit 4: Databases

Introduction to Database Development: Database Terminology, Objects, Creating Tables, working with fields, understanding Data types, Changing table design, Assigning Field Properties, Setting Primary Keys, using field validation and record validation rules, Indexing, working with multiple tables, Relationships & Integrity Rules, Join Properties, Record manipulation, Sorting & Filtering; Select data with queries: Creating Query by design & by wizard (Select, Make Table, Append, Delete, Cross Tab, Update, Parameterized Query, Find Duplicate and Find Unmatched), Creating multi table queries, creating & working with table joins. Using operators & expressions: Creating simple & advance criteria; Working with forms: Creating Basic forms, working with bound, unbound and calculated controls, understanding property sheet, Working with Data on Forms: Changing Layout, creating Sub Forms, creating list box, combo box and option groups; Working with Reports: Creating Basic Reports, Creating Header & Footer, Placing Controls on reports, sorting & grouping, Creating Sub reports.

### Essential/recommended readings

- Swinford, E., Dodge, M., Couch, A., Melton, B. A. (2013). Microsoft Office Professional 2013. United States: O'Reilly Media.
- Wang, W. (2018). Office 2019 For Dummies. United States: Wiley. Microsoft Lambert, J. (2019). Microsoft Word 2019 Step by Step. United States: Pearson Education.

### Suggestive readings

- Jelen, B. (2013). Excel 2013 Charts and Graphs. United Kingdom: Que.
- • Alexander, M., Jelen, B. (2013). Excel 2013 Pivot Table Data Crunching. United Kingdom: Pearson Education.
- • Alexander, M., Kusleika, R. (2018). Access 2019 Bible. United Kingdom: Wiley.

*Renew @ Sinha On 24/11/20*

\*\*\*\*\*

## • **Course Title – Beginners Course to Calligraphy**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To teach students the art of Calligraphy.
- To make students better at handwriting and embellish the scripts.
- To help the students communicate with creativity.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- Students will be skilled in calligraphy scripts.
- Learning flourishing will help to develop good writing.
- Practice sessions will further a project at the end of semester.
- Will induce skills to set up a business, too.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **Unit 1: Introduction to Calligraphy**

- Definition, History of calligraphy, Calligraphy at the Global level, Types of Calligraphy: Classical Calligraphy & Modern Calligraphy
- Practice Sessions: Introducing students to Calligraphy and its types through images, videos and animations.

### **Unit 2: Introduction to the Writing tools**

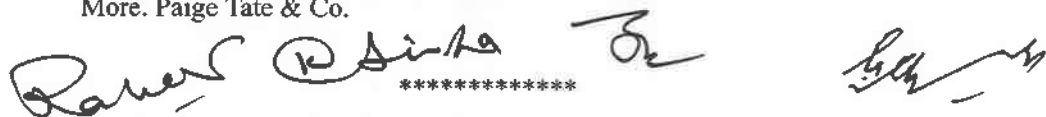
- Tool Kit, Different Types of Pens, Different Types of Nibs, Different Types of Brushes, Different Types of Inks
- Practice Sessions: Display of Writing items, Discussion on the usage of different types of pens, nibs and brushes through hands-on activities

### **Unit 3: Foundation to Calligraphy**

- How to write letters?, Majuscules, Miniscules, Numbers, Learning Strokes, Sans Serif B-point, Celtic, Italian Script, Roman Script, Gothic Script
- Practice Sessions: Learning and practicing strokes- Upstroke, Downstroke, Overtum, Undertum, Compound curve, Oval, Ascending loop
- Hands-on activities and Assessment on Sans Serif B-point, Celtic, Italian Script, Roman Script, Gothic Script, Flourishing

### **Essential/recommended readings**

- Suepsuan, P. A. (2021). Start Calligraphy The Right way to write: Learn Calligraphy The Complete Book - Modern Calligraphy Pen For Beginners, Learning Resources Step By Step Number Line, Mastering Modern Calligraphy. Independently published.
- C., & Co., T. P. (2020). Modern Calligraphy Set for Beginners: A Creative Craft Kit for Adults featuring Hand Lettering 101 Book, Brush Pens, Calligraphy Pens, and More. Paige Tate & Co.

\*\*\*\*\*

## • Course Title – Big Data Analytics

### Learning Objectives

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To Understand the Big Data Platform and its Uses
- Provide an overview of Apache Hadoop
- Provide HDFS Concepts and Interfacing with HDFS.
- Provide hands on Hadoop Eco System
- To understand spark framework

### Learning outcomes

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to identify Big Data and its Business Implications.
- After studying this course, students will be able to list the components of Hadoop and Hadoop Eco-System.
- After studying this course, students will be able to access and process data on distributed file system,
- After studying this course, students will be able to manage job execution in Hadoop environment.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop Big Data Solutions using Hadoop Eco System.

### SYLLABUS

#### Unit 1: Fundamentals of Big Data Analysis

Data Storage and Analysis, Characteristics of Big Data, Big Data Analytics, Typical Analytical Architecture, Requirement for new analytical architecture, Challenges in Big Data Analytics - Need of big data frameworks

#### Unit 2: Hadoop Framework

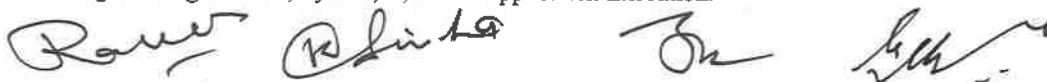
Hadoop, Requirement of Hadoop Framework, Design principle of Hadoop -Comparison with other system, Hadoop Components - Hadoop 1 vs Hadoop 2, Hadoop Daemon's - HDFS Commands, Map Reduce Programming: I/O formats, Map side join, Reduce Side Join, Secondary sorting, Pipelining Map Reduce jobs

#### Unit 3: HDFS (Hadoop Distributed File System)

The Design of HDFS, HDFS Concepts, Command Line Interface, Hadoop file system interfaces, Data flow, Data Ingest with Flume and Scoop and Hadoop archives, Hadoop I/O: Compression, Serialization, Avro and File-Based Data structures.

#### Unit 4: Spark Framework and Data Analysis with Spark Shell

Introduction to GPU Computing, CUDA Programming Model, CUDA API, Simple Matrix, Multiplication in CUDA, CUDA Memory Model, Shared Memory Matrix Multiplication, Additional CUDA API Features. Writing Spark Application - Spark Programming in Scala, Python, R, Java - Application Execution.



### Practical Exercises

- Downloading and installing Hadoop.
- Understanding different Hadoop modes. Startup scripts, Configuration files.
- Hadoop Implementation of file management tasks, such as Adding files and directories, retrieving files and Deleting files.
- Run a basic word count Map reduce program to understand map reduce paradigm: To count words in a given file, to view the output file, and to calculate the execution time.
- Map Reduce Program to analyse time-temperature statistics and generate report with max/min temperature.
- Implement of Matrix Multiplication with Hadoop Map Reduce.
- Implementation of K-means clustering using Map Reduce.
- To study and implement basic functions and commands in R programming.
- To build Word cloud, a text mining method using R for easy to understand and visualization than a table data.
- To implement clustering program using R programming

### Essential/recommended readings

- Seema Acharya, Subhasini Chellappan, "Big Data Analytics" Wiley 2015.
- Mike Frampton, "Mastering Apache Spark", Packt Publishing, 2015.
- Tom White, "Hadoop: The Definitive Guide", O'Reilly, 4th Edition, 2015.
- Nick Pentreath, Machine Learning with Spark, Packt Publishing, 2015.
- Mohammed Guller, Big Data Analytics with Spark, Apress, 2015.
- Donald Miner, Adam Shook, "Map Reduce Design Pattern", O'Reilly, 2012



\*\*\*\*\*





## • **Course Title – Business Communication**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To train students to enhance written as well as oral communication in the corporate world.
- To help students in understanding the principles and techniques of business communication.
- To understand the use of electronic media for communication.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to explain the need for communication in management.
- After studying this course, students will be able to appreciate the need of effective writing for communication.
- After studying this course, students will be able to demonstrate the skill of effective report writing and summarizing annual reports.
- After studying this course, students will be able to analyse business correspondence and e-correspondence.
- After studying this course, students will be able to appreciate oral presentations.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to the essentials of Business Communication**

Meaning, process and functions. Need and importance. Medium: verbal & non-verbal communication. Channels: formal & informal. Levels of communication. Direction of communication: downward, upward, lateral, & diagonal. Effective communication: difficulties/barriers and solutions. Interactive and non-interactive techniques of communication. Listening as a tool of communication, Guidelines for effective listening.

#### **Unit 2: Effective Writing**

Guidelines for clear writing. References, bibliographical research tools. Citing methods, footnotes, discussion footnotes. Use of library and internet for collection, classification and interpretation of data and information.

#### **Unit 3: Report Writing**

Types of reports. Formal report: components and purpose. Organising information: outlining & numbering sections, section headings, sub-headings, & presentation. Writing reports on field work/visits to industries, business concerns. Summarising annual reports of companies: purpose, structure and principles. Drafting minutes.

#### **Unit 4: Business Correspondence and E-Correspondence**

Need and importance of business letters. Office memorandum, office circulars, notices and orders. Technology for communication. Effective IT communication tools. Electronic mail: advantages, safety and smartness in email. E-mail etiquettes.

#### **Unit 5: Spoken English and Oral Presentation**

Effective negotiation: elements, process and general guidelines. Telephonic conversation. Conducting & facing interviews. Conducting & participating in group decisions. Making presentations: content and organising. Features of a good presentation. Delivering a presentation.



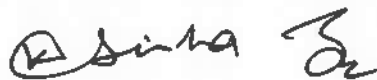
**Practical Exercises:**

The learners are required to:

- learn how to summarise annual reports of companies.
- prepare presentations using power-point.
- participate in Group discussions and mock interviews.
- smartly draft business emails.

**Essential/recommended readings**

- C.B.Gupta (2019). Essentials of Business Communication, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- Kaul, A. Effective Business Communication, 2nd ed. PHI learning
- Lesikar, R.V. & Flatley, M.E. (2001). Basic Business Communication Skills for Empowering the Internet Generation, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- Ludlow, R. & Panton, F.(1992). The Essence of Effective Communications, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Meyer C.Dev(2021). Communicating for Results,Oxford University Press
- Quintanilla, Kelly M, (2021), Business and Professional Communication, 4e, Sage Textbook
- R. C. Bhatia (2008), Business Communication, Ane Books Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- Raman and Singh(2012). Business Communication. Oxford University Press
- Scot, O., Contemporary Business Communication. Biztantra, New Delhi.



\*\*\*\*\*

## • **Course Title – Communication in Everyday Life**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To lay down a basic foundation for basic communication that is a part of a student's everyday life.
- To inculcate the fundamentals of communication with the aim to enhance listening, speaking and writing skills.
- To hone practical skills that can be used in day-to-day affairs.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to improve mediation skills.
- After studying this course, students will be able to building human relationships.
- After studying this course, students will be able to foster societal understanding & develop an independent perspective.
- After studying this course, students will be able to enhance social Communication skills of students.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **UNIT 1**

#### **Theory of Communication**

- Meaning, Features, Uses, Cycle, Feedback, Advantages
- Barriers
- 7 C's of Communication

### **UNIT 2**

#### **Listening Skills**

- Netiquettes
- Audio-book Listening & Discussions
- Note-taking

### **UNIT 3**

#### **Speaking Skills**

- Oral Presentation- Audio-Visual aids, Audience & Feedback, Delivery of Presentation, Handling Questions
- Group Discussion- Culture & History, Current Affairs, Society-related
- Public Speaking- Public Speech, Extempore
- Interview- Personal, Conversational, Public

### **UNIT 4**

#### **Reading Skills**

- Close Reading
- Skimming
- Scanning

### **UNIT 5**

#### **Writing Skills**

- Summarising
- Paraphrasing
- Note-making
- Essays- Expository Essay, Descriptive Essay, Narrative Essay
- Letter Writing- Formal Letter, Informal Letter

- Reports- Incidence, Newspaper, Organisational Report
- Analysis & Interpretation- Textual
- Intra & Inter-personal Skills - Monologue, Dialogue

#### Suggested Readings

- Chaudhary, Shoma. "Understanding Interviews, Billy Elliot is my Story, Only LessHappy". Tehelka: The People's Paper, 18 February 2006.
- Kumar, Dinesh. "Understanding Values, Our Muddled Generation". The Hindu, 26March 2006.
- Learning to Write I, "Free Writing". In Fluency in English II, ed. Varma, Pramodiniand Mukti Sanyal, pp. 1-5, Oxford, New Delhi, 2015.
- Learning to Write II, "Editing". In Fluency in English II, ed. Varma, Pramodini andMukti Sanyal, pp. 25-27, Oxford, New Delhi, 2015.
- Learning to Write III, "What makes Good Writing Good". In Fluency in English II, ed. Varma, Pramodini and Mukti Sanyal, pp. 48-51, Oxford, New Delhi, 2015.

*Banerjee* *Prasanna*

\*\*\*\*\*

*Sh*

*Sh - 5*

## **Course Title – Communication in Professional Life**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To prepare the students for their upcoming professional fields.
- To inculcate the fundamentals of professional and business communication.
- To learn aspects of global communication.
- To enhance employability skills of the learners by enabling them to write effective resumes and face interviews with confidence

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to improve presentation skills to be learnt by effective use of verbal and non-verbal communication for the professional field.
- After studying this course, students will be able to acquire practical employability skills to be disseminated through focused sessions on practical employable knowledge.
- After studying this course, students will be able to enhance professional communication.
- After studying this course, students will be able to improve persuasion and negotiation skills which will be useful for the professional field.

### **UNIT 1**

- Theory of Business Communication
- Introduction
- What is Business Communication?
- Language of Business Communication
- Cultural Components - Cross-Cultural Communication, Cultural Shock, Stereotyping, Ethnocentrism
- Miscommunication & Effective Communication

### **UNIT 2**

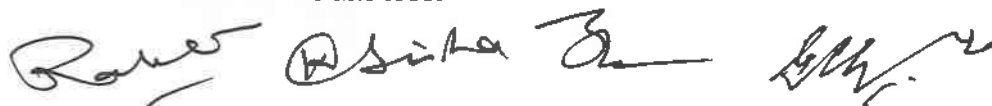
#### **Listening Skills**

- Netiquettes
- Audio-book Listening & Discussions
- Note-taking

### **UNIT 3**

#### **Speaking Skills**

- Presentation Skills- Oral Presentation, Ppt. Preparation, Ppt. Presentation
- Group Discussion
- Talks- Domain-specific, Ted-Talks, Business Meets, Motivational Talks
- Telephonic Skills
- Persuasion Skills
- Meeting & Negotiation
- Interview- Promotion Interview, Job Interview, Business Interview
- Functions and activities of PR



#### UNIT 4

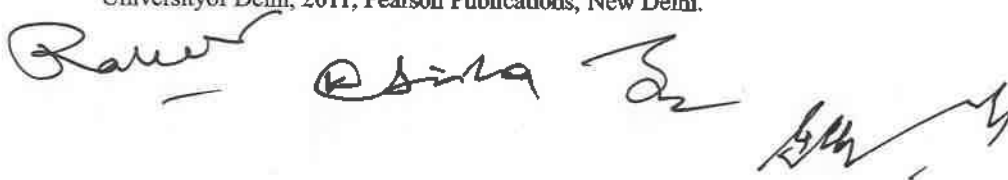
##### Writing Skills

- Summarising & Paraphrasing
- Job-Oriented Skills- CV, Resume & Bio- Data, Job Application Letter
- Documentation
- Advertisements & Invitation
- Letter Writing- Applications, Business Letters
- Report- Analytical Report, Project Report
- Digital Communication in Social Space- Social Media Posts (Twitter, Facebook), Blog Writing, Review Writing
- Advertisement/Invitation/Poster Designing- Canva/MS Word/Coral
- Memo, Office Order, Minutes
- Making Online Academic/Work Profile- LinkedIn

##### Suggested Readings

- Kaushik, J.C. and K.K. Sinha eds., English for Students of Commerce, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Sethi, Anjana & Bhavana Adhikari, Business Communication, Tata McGraw Hill.
- Anjana Neira Dev, et.al, eds. Business English, Department of English,

University of Delhi, 2011, Pearson Publications, New Delhi.



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title – Communication in Professional Life**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To build creative writing skills of students in the main modes of creative writing viz poetry, fiction (novel, short stories), non-fiction (life narratives, autobiographies and biographies) and drama.
- To inculcate practical skills in students by mapping their creative talent which is beneficial for employability too.
- To perform hands-on-activities to students to develop their creative skills through practical sessions.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to be sensitive to the texture of literary language.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop craft in creative writing.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop sense of expressing themselves through poetry/short story/biography.
- After studying this course, students will be able to induce an understanding of the relationship between an individual and society.
- After studying this course, students will be able to get into different fields and pursue versatile career opportunities.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop an understanding of theatre and performance through drama will also help them to develop observational and behavioural skills.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop a critical thought process and a knack in putting it in words. Students may also utilise the learnings of proofreading and editing for their academic and professional growth.
- After studying this course, students will be able to go for publishing their own work.
- After studying this course, students will be able to write a book and submit.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **UNIT 1**

- Introduction to Creative Writing- Meaning, Importance
- Imagination & Writing- Peer-interaction, Activities on Imagination
- Tropes, Motifs and Figures- Learning tropes, motifs and figures through videos, Discussion on the findings
- Craft of Writing- Figure of Speech, Word Play, Character Creation
- Character Creation- Dialogue Enaction, Learning Characters through discussion on famous writings, Character Analysis, Writing activities on creating different types of characters (gender/social background/ethnicity etc.)

### **UNIT 2**

- Close Reading
- Analysis and Interpretation- Reading different works in Literature, Discussion in small groups, Practice Writing Session
- Proofreading & Editing- Practice sessions on Proofreading & Editing of different types of writing

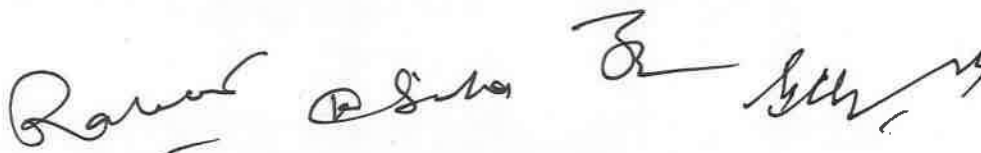


### UNIT 3

- Steps of Creative Writing- Pre-Writing, Writing, Post-Writing/Final Draft
- Types of Creative Writing- Poetry, Fiction, Non-Fiction (Life Narratives), Drama
- Creative Writing & Media- Film Review, Book Review, Other Writings in Media, Submission, Publication
- Learning to write Poetry- Reading & understanding Poetry; Practising tone, rhyme, metre, verses; Writing sessions
- Learning to write Fiction- Reading & understanding Fiction; Practicing different elements of fiction (Short story, Novella, Novel); Writing sessions
- Learning to write Non-Fiction- Reading & understanding Non-Fiction (Biographies & Autobiographies); Practicing different elements of non-fiction; Writing sessions
- Learning to write Drama- Reading & understanding Drama; Practicing different elements (plot, character, climax, verbal & non-verbal cues) of Drama; Writing sessions
- Submission & Publication (in Print & Digital) - Discussions over how & where to submit and publish (online/offline), Hands-on activities

#### Suggested Readings

- *Creative Writing: A Beginners' Manual* by Anjana Neira Dev et al. for The Department of English, University of Delhi (New Delhi: Pearson, 2008).



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title – Digital Marketing**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To acquaint the students with the knowledge of growing integration between the traditional and digital marketing concepts and practices in the digital era.
- To familiarize the students with the tools and techniques used by the digital marketers for driving the marketing decisions to attain marketing objectives.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the concept of digital marketing and its integration with traditional marketing.
- After studying this course, students will be able to understand customer value journey in digital context and behaviour of online consumers.
- After studying this course, students will be able to understand email, content and social media marketing and apply the learnings to create digital media campaigns.
- After studying this course, students will be able to examine various tactics for enhancing a website's position and ranking with search engines.
- After studying this course, students will be able to leverage the digital strategies to gain competitive advantage for business and career.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **Unit 1: Marketing in the Digital World**

Digital marketing: Concept, Features, Difference between traditional and digital marketing, Moving from traditional to digital Marketing; c

Digital Marketing Channels: Intent Based- SEO, Search Advertising; Brand Based- Display Advertising; Community Based-Social Media Marketing; Others- Affiliate, Email, Content, Mobile.

Customer Value Journey: 5As Framework; The Ozone 03 Concept Key; Traits of online consumer

### **Unit 2: Content and Email Marketing**

Content Marketing: Step-by-step Content Marketing Developing a content marketing strategy Email Marketing: Types of Emails in email marketing, Email Marketing best practices

### **Unit 3: Social Media Marketing and Display Marketing**

Social Media Marketing: Building Successful Social Media strategy; Social Media Marketing Channels; Facebook, LinkedIn, YouTube (Concepts and strategies)

Display Advertising: Working of Display Advertising; Benefits and challenges; Overview of Display ad Process.; Define- Customer, Publisher, Objectives; Format- Budget, Media, Ad Formats, Ad Copy.



#### Unit 4 Search Engine Marketing

Introduction of SEM: Working of Search Engine; SERP Positioning; online search behaviour, DMI's 5P Customer Search Insights Model.

Search Engine Optimization: Overview of SEO Process; Goal Setting-Types.

On-Page Optimization: Keyword Research, SEO Process -Site Structure, Content, Technical Mechanics, Headings, Image & Alt text, Social Sharing, Sitemaps, Technical Aspects- Compatibility, Structured Data Markup.

Off Page Optimisation: Link Formats, Link Building, Content Marketing, Social Sharing; Black and White Hat Techniques

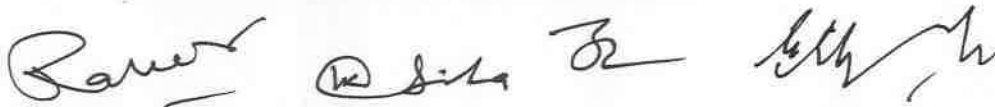
Search Advertising: Overview of PPC Process; Benefits of Paid Search; Basis of Ranking; Goal Setting-Objectives; Account Setting-Creation of Google Ads, Campaign architecture, Campaign setup, Targeting, Bid Strategy, Delivery, Ad Scheduling, Ad Rotation, Keyword Selection; Ad Copy composition, Ad Extension

#### Essential/recommended readings

- Dodson, I. (2016). The art of digital marketing: the definitive guide to creating strategic, targeted, and measurable online campaigns. John Wiley & Sons.
- Kartajaya, H., Kotler, P., & Setiawan, I. (2016). Marketing 4.0: moving from traditional to digital. John Wiley & Sons.
- Ryan, Damien: Understanding Digital Marketing - Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital Generation. Kogan Page Limited.

#### Suggested Readings

- Moutusy Maity: Internet Marketing: A practical approach in the Indian Context:
- Oxford Publishing
- Seema Gupta: Digital Marketing: McGraw Hill
- Ultimate guide to digital Marketing by Digital Marketer



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title – Graphic Design and Animation**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To introduce the students to the skill of animation.
- To learn about the application of 2D and 3D animation.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the importance of animation and graphics design
- After studying this course, students will be able to learn graphics design in 2D and 3D animation.
- After studying this course, students will be able to learn the application of graphics design in 2D and 3D animation in advertising and other areas.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **Unit 1:2D Animation**

**Introduction to 2D Animation:** Introduction to 2D Animation, Drawing concept, Colour theory & basics, Incorporating sound into 2D animation

**Layout & Designing:** Basic of sketching, still life and assignment of basic drawing, Composition of basic elements, Work in different media, such as drawing, collage, and painting, Explore the relationship between elements and principal, Pixel and resolution: Vector and Bitmap Graphics. **Graphics and advertising (Practical)**

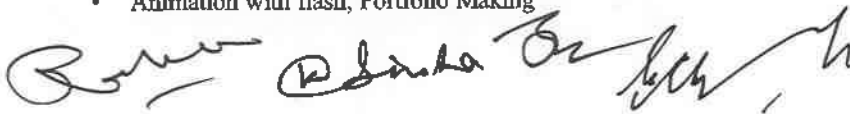
- Creating Digital Layout
- Professional image editing (PHOTOSHOP)
- Advertising and relevant case , Graphics and illustration (Corel Draw, Paint)
- Vector Composition , 2D animation (Macromedia Flash)

### **Broadcast Design (Practical)**

- Working with visual images
- Story Boarding
- Titles and Credit Making
- Stop motion animation

### **Production / Post-Production (Practical)**

- Paint & animate (scanning, tracing, ink & Paint)
- Understanding Background composition
- Basic Understanding of 2D animation and technique
- Animation with flash, Portfolio Making



## Unit 2: 3D Animation

**3D Modeling:** Introduction to 3D space in Blender, Introduction to Modeling Techniques, In-organic Modeling, Organic Modeling

**3D Shading:** Use of Materials & Shader, Shader and Texture Editing, Shading Organic Model, Shading In-Organic Models

### 3D Animation and Rigging (Practical)

- Introduction to 3D Animation
- Create, Edit and working with Animation Graph, Rigging using Blender
- Setting up controllers for joints
- Simple Skeleton structure with proper joint orientation

### 3D Lighting and Rendering (Practical)

- Understanding Lighting in Cycles
- Direct and Indirect Lighting
- Light Linking, Final Composition
- Creating composition and Light with the Shaded Models

### 3D Dynamics (Practical)

Introduction to Dynamics, Active and Passive Bodies  
Creating basic Simulation and collision using Rigid body  
Cloth Simulation, Simulation of Brick wall collision  
Introduction to Fluid Effects, Creating fluid simulation

### Project

#### (Digital Imaging)

- Design Print advertisement for Service
- Design Print advertisement for Product
- Design Print advertisement an Event
- Design Print advertisement on Social Awareness
- Design a collage with a social message

### 2D Animation

- Drawing fundamentals using lines
- Sketching of cartoon characters
- 2D Logo designing
- Storyboarding of a 30 seconds film
- Portfolio making of an organization

### 3D Animation

- Exploring the Interface of 3D application & Basic Modeling
- Create different types of Materials and create a Shading
- Create a simple walk cycle using the character rigs
- Create a composition and Light set up
- Create a Fluid simulation & rendering

### Suggested Readings:

- The Illusion of Life: Disney Animation, Ollie Johnston and Frank Thomas, Disney Editions.
- Blender Production Creating Short Animations from Start to Finish, Roland Hess, Routledge.
- Animating with Blender: Creating Short Animations from Start to Finish, Roland



Hess, Focal Press

- Simplified Drawing for Planning Animation, Wayne Gilbert, Anamie Entertainment Ltd.
- Getting Started in 3D with Maya, Adam Watkins, Routledge.
- Creating Characters with Personality: For Film, TV, Animation, Video Games, and Graphic Novels, Tom Bancroft, Watson-Guption
- Force: Dynamic Life Drawing for Animators, Mike Mattesi, Focal Press

**Note: Learners are advised to use the latest edition of readings.**

*Raw* *Diha* *En* *Elh*

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title – Introduction to Cloud Computing (AWS)**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To learn about cloud computing through Amazon Web Services (AWS) platform.
- To learn about AWS cloud concepts, services, security and architecture to build an application.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to Understanding cloud computing platform
- After studying this course, students will be able to differentiate between on-premises, hybrid-cloud, and all-in cloud
- After studying this course, students will be able to describe the basic global infrastructure of the AWS Cloud
- After studying this course, students will be able to understanding the core AWS services, including compute, network, databases, and storage.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Unit 1**

Introduction to cloud computing, Creating AWS account, AWS Management Console, AWS Documentation overview, Availability Zones, AWS Global Infrastructure.

#### **Unit 2**

Compute in the Cloud Amazon EC2, instance types.

#### **Unit 3**

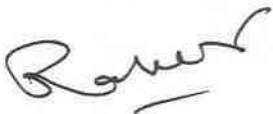
Storage and Databases: - Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3), Amazon Relational Database Service (Amazon RDS), Amazon DynamoDB.

#### **Project**

Create an AWS account and implement AWS cloud for deploying any application.

#### **Suggested Sources**

- Any free platform can be used, for example Amazon, Google, Azure etc.



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title – Personal Financial Planning**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To familiarize students with different aspects of personal financial planning like savings, investment, taxation, insurance, and retirement planning
- To develop the necessary knowledge and skills for effective financial planning.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the meaning and appreciate the relevance of financial planning.
- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the concept of investment planning and its methods.
- After studying this course, students will be able to examine the scope and ways of personal tax planning.
- After studying this course, students will be able to analyse insurance planning and its relevance.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop insight into retirement planning and its relevance.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Financial Planning:**

Financial goals, steps in financial planning, budgeting incomes and payments, time value of money. Introduction to savings, benefits of savings, management of spending & financial discipline, Setting alerts and maintaining sufficient funds for fixed commitments.

#### **Unit 2: Investment Planning:**

Process and objectives of investment, concept and measurement of return & risk for various asset classes, measurement of portfolio risk and return, diversification & portfolio formation. Gold bond; Real estate; Investment in greenfield and brownfield Projects; Investment in fixed income instruments, financial derivatives & commodity market in India. Mutual fund schemes; International investment avenues. Currency derivatives and digital currency.

#### **Unit 3: Personal Tax Planning:**

Tax structure in India for personal taxation, Scope of personal tax planning, exemptions and deductions available to individuals under different heads of income and gross total income. Comparison of benefits - Special provision u/s 115 BAC vis-a-vis General provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961, tax avoidance versus tax evasion.

#### **Unit 4: Insurance Planning:**

Need for insurance. Life insurance, health insurance, property insurance, credit life insurance and professional liability insurance.



### **Unit 5: Retirement Benefits Planning:**

Retirement planning goals, process of retirement planning, Pension plans available in India, Reverse mortgage, Estate planning.

### **Practical Exercises:**

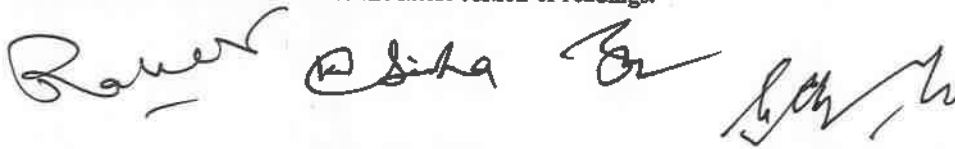
The learners are required to:

- Perform electronic fund transfers through net banking and UPI.
- Identify certain recent Ponzi schemes in the market.
- Prepare tax planning for a hypothetical individual.

### **Suggested Readings:**

- Halan, M. "Let's Talk Money: You've Worked Hard for It, Now Make It Work for . You" Harper Collins Publishers, New York.
- Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. "Introduction to Financial Planning" Taxmann Publication, New Delhi.
- Keown A.J. "Personal Finance" Pearson, New York.
- Madura, J. "Personal Finance", Pearson
- Pandit, A. "The Only Financial Planning Book that You Will Ever Need" Network 18 Publications Ltd., Mumbai.
- Sinha, M. "Financial Planning: A Ready Reckoner" McGraw Hill Education, New York.
- Tripathi, V. "Fundamentals of Investment" Taxmann Publication, New Delhi.

**Note:** Learners are advised to use the latest edition of readings.



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title – Personality Development and Communication**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To develop inter personal and effective communication skills.
- To develop problem solving skills and understand its influence on behaviour and attitudes of individuals.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the importance of oral and written communication in day-to-day working of the organisation.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop inter personal skills and problem-solving skills.
- After studying this course, students will be able to understand the role of body language in effective communication.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Unit 1**

Introduction, need for Communication, Process of Communication, Written and Verbal Communication, Visual communication, Signs, Signals and Symbols, Silence as a Mode of Communication, Inter-cultural, Intra-cultural, Cross-cultural and International communication, Communication through Questionnaires, Business Letter Writing, Electronic Communication.

#### **Unit 2**

Business Cases and Presentations, Letters within the Organizations, Letters from Top Management, Circulars and Memos, Business Presentations to Customers and other stakeholders, presenting a Positive Image through Verbal and Non-verbal Cues, Preparing and Delivering the Presentations, Use of Audio-visual Aids, Report Writing.

#### **Unit 3**

Barriers to Communication, Improving Communication Skills, Preparation of Promotional Material, Non-verbal communication, Body language, Postures and gestures, Value of time, Organizational body language, Importance of Listening, Emotional Intelligence. Working individually and in a team, Leadership skills, Leadership Lessons, Team work and Team building, Feedback, Feed forward Interpersonal skills - Delegation, Humour, Trust, Expectations, Values, Status, Compatibility and their role in building team - work Conflict Management - Types of conflicts, how to cope with conflict.

#### **Unit 4**

Negotiation Skills, Types of Negotiation, Negotiation Strategies, Selling skills - Selling to customers, Selling to Superiors Selling to peer groups, team mates and subordinates, Conceptual selling, Strategic selling, Selling skills - Body language.

**Essential/recommended readings**

- Kushal Jin - Business Communication, VK India.
- Krishnamacharyulu, C. S. G, Ramakrishnan Lalitha - Personality Development, Interpersonal Skills and Career Management, Himalaya Publishing.
- Corvette Budjac - Conflict Management: A Practical Guide to Developing Negotiation Strategies, Pearson.

**Suggestive Readings**

- Mitra, B. K., Personality Development and Soft Skills, Oxford University Press.
- Kumar Sanjay and Pushplata, Communication Skills, Oxford University Press.
- Mandal S. K., Effective Communication and Public Speaking, Jaico Publishing.

**Note:** Latest edition of the readings may be used



\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title – Prospecting E-waste for Sustainability

### Learning Objectives

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To provide in-depth knowledge on the effective mechanisms to regulate the generation, collection, and storage of e-waste
- To gain insights into the internationally/nationally acceptable methods of transport, import, and export of e-waste within and between countries
- To develop a holistic view on recycling, treatment, and disposal of e-waste and related legislative rules.

### Learning outcomes

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to holistically analyze the environmental impacts of e-waste
- After studying this course, students will be able to apply the skills and various concepts for sustainable management of e-waste
- After studying this course, students will be able to decipher the role of various national and international regulations for e-waste management
- After studying this course, students will be able to provide specific recommendations for improved methods for handling e-waste at different stages such as generation, collection, storage, transport, and recycling.

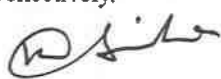
### SYLLABUS

#### Practical/Hands-on Exercises

- Identification of e-waste and its types
- Composition of e-waste and segregation- from the material provided
- Dismantling of e-waste and handling process
- Visit a nearby e-waste handling facility
- Environmental protection laws and producer's responsibility for e-waste management  
Build an understanding of how regulatory mechanisms can be utilized in the management of e-waste in educational institutions.
- Discussion on plausible ways and implementation of e-waste reduction at the source  
Evaluation of the status of e-waste handling at your institution. Suggest potential solutions as per the existing norms of E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016 and beyond.
- Estimate how recycling of e-waste in metro cities will go in sync with the circular economy
- Develop an understanding and itinerary of the process for procuring e-waste import permissions.
- Inventory of the e-waste disposal mechanisms.
- Study the evolution of e-waste management rules and its implementation- Hazardous Waste Rules, 2008, E-waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 2011; and E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016
- Study the international laws on e-waste management- the international legislations: The Basel Convention; The Bamako Convention; The Rotterdam Convention;
- Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive in the European Union; Restrictions of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive

#### Teaching and learning interface for practical skills:

To impart training on technical and analytical skills related to the course objectives, a wide range of learning methods will be used, including (a) laboratory practicals; (b) field-work exercises; (c) customized exercises based on available data; (d) survey analyses; and (e) developing case studies; (f) demonstration and critical analyses; and (h) experiential learning individually and collectively.



Prospective sector(s):

- © Electric and electronic industries,
- ® E-waste Recycling Unites,
- ® Private entrepreneurs,
  - Environmental consultancies,
- © Pollution Boards, and
- © Environmental NGOs

Suggested Readings:

- Hester, R.E. and Harrison, R.M., 2009. Electronic Waste Management: Design. Analysis and Application. Royal Society of Chemistry Publishing. Cambridge, UK.
- Fowler, B.A., 2017. Electronic Waste: Toxicology and Public Health Issues. Academic Press.
- Gaidajis, G., Angelakoglou, K. and Aktsoğlu, D., 2010. E-waste: environmental problems and current management. Journal of Engineering Science and Technology Review, 3(1), pp. 193-199.
- Janyasuthiwong, S., 2020. Metal Removal and Recovery from Mining Wastewater and E-waste Leachate. CRC Press.

*Revised @ Sula Ba Gth*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title – Public Speaking in English Language and Leadership

### Learning Objectives

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To impart leadership skills to students along with adequate communication skills to create strong leaders in the emerging social, political and corporate world.
- To create leaders with ethics and resilience in industry-based fields as well as social fields.
- To allow students to realise their leadership skills and create them through a hand-on practical approach which will be helpful in generating employable skills for them.

### Learning outcomes

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to learn effective communication through Public Speaking will instill leadership development among students.
- After studying this course, students will be able to lead in different fields at the undergraduate level, be responsible citizens and employ leadership skills in their future endeavours, too.
- After studying this course, students will be able to strengthen their critical mindset, help them being assertive and put forward constructive viewpoints employing the skills learnt in the practice sessions.

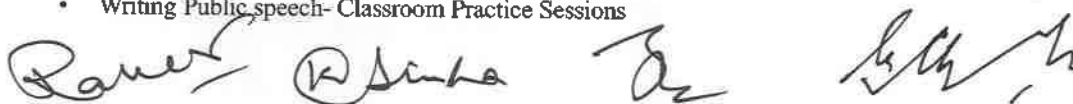
## SYLLABUS

### UNIT 1

- © Introduction to Effective Communication- Features, Advantages & Disadvantages
- Importance of Listening
- Oral communication- Meaning, Features & Importance
- Reading Public Speech- Reading documented speeches delivered in the past; Understanding the art of word play, vocabulary and putting thoughts into words

### UNIT 2

- Public Speaking-
  - V What is Speech?, Overcoming Fear of Public Speaking, Language of Public Speech
  - V Drafting a Public Speech (Reading, research, writing, Fact check, Re-writing, Delivery)
  - Y' 3P's of Public Speaking (Preparation, Practice, Performance)
  - S Rhetoric Skills, Art of Informative & Persuasive speaking, Concluding Speech with Power
- Types of Public Speaking-
  - S Physical & Online
  - S Political, Organisational, Educational & Motivational
  - S Ted Talks, Public Speaking in Media
- Listening in groups and Discussion- Listening famous speeches (from history & everyday life); Analysis of its elements & classroom discussion
- Writing Public speech- Classroom Practice Sessions



### UNIT 3

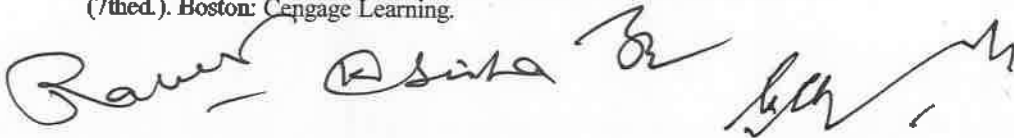
- Leadership Skills- (2 hrs.)
  - S Meaning, Features & Importance
  - S Historical Overview
  - S Leadership in Academic Life, Corporate Space, Public Life, Social Leadership and Political Leadership
- Leadership & Innovations- (2 hrs.)
  - S Audience analysis
  - S Audience Engagement & Leadership
  - S Influencing through Leadership
- Execution & Delivery of Public Speech- Learning rhetorics through speeches in the form of Audio/ Video; Learning Body Language & Paralanguage through ICT
- Developing leadership competence through Public Speaking- Intra-class Speech Competitions; Extempore; Group Discussion

### UNIT 4

- Importance of Public Speaking in developing Leadership Skills
- Ethics in Public Speaking & Leadership
- Mock Parliament/MUNs
- Workshop

### Suggested Readings:

- S Beebe, S. A., & Beebe, S. J. (2012). Public speaking: An audience-centred approach. (8th ed.). Boston: Pearson.
- S Cardon, P. (2014). Business communication: Developing leaders for a networked world. (international ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- S Jaffe, C. I. (2013). Public speaking: Concepts & skills for a diverse society. (7th ed.). Boston: Cengage Learning.



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title – Statiscal Software Package**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To familiarize students with data analysis using a statistical software package like SPSS or any other equivalent.
- To provide skills for research analysis and increase employability.
- To lay a foundation for advance data analysis work and higher education.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to understand basic functions of statistical software package for managing variables and generate descriptive statistics to describe the data and analyze data through graphs and charts.
- After studying this course, students will be able to test differences in sample means.
- After studying this course, students will be able to identify relationships between variables and develop models for predicting dependent variables on the basis of independent variables.
- After studying this course, students will be able to understand data structures and identify clusters in data.
- After studying this course, students will be able to identify principal components that are relevant from a host of variables.

## **SYLLABUS**

### **Unit 1: Getting started with the Software**

Introduction: Data Entry, Storing and Retrieving Files, Generating New Variables; Managing Data - Listing cases, replacing missing values, computing new variables, recoding variables, selecting cases, sorting cases, merging files, Graphs - Creating and editing graphs and charts; Descriptive Statistics Procedures: Frequencies, Descriptive, Explore, Cross Tabulation.

### **Unit 2: Hypothesis Testing for Means**

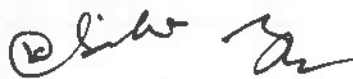
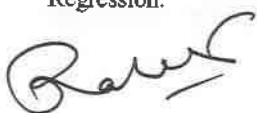
T-tests: One sample test, Independent samples and paired samples t-test; ANOVA - One- way analysis of variance with post hoc analysis, Two-way analysis of variance.

### **Unit 3: Testing for Association between Variables**

Chi-square Test of Independence; Bivariate Correlation Analysis: Simple Scatter Plot; Correlation Coefficient: Pearson, Spearman Rho and Kendall Tau Coefficient. Factor analysis.

### **Unit 4: Regression Analysis**

Linear Regression: Simple Linear Regression, Multiple regression analysis with matrix scatterplot. Multiple Regression: Standard (Enter) and Stepwise Method. Binary Logistic Regression.



### Essential/recommended readings

- Performing Data Analysis using IBM SPSS, Lawrence S. Meyers, Glenn C. Gainst, J. Guarino, Wiley Publication
- SPSS for Windows Step by Step A Simple Guide and Reference, Darren George and Paul Malley
- SPSS in Simple Steps, Kiran Pandya, Smruti Bulsari, Sanjay Sinha, Dreamtech Press

### Suggestive Readings

- Using SPSS in Research, Dr. Radha Mohan, Neelkamal.

Ravi B. Saha

gth

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Corse Title – Sustainable Ecotourism and Entrepreneurship**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To train students in concepts and principles of sustainable ecotourism leading to a new generation of entrepreneurs
- To inculcate field-based practical skills in translating ecological systems into wealth generation while conserving natural resources
- To transform local biological wealth into a hub of global attraction and generate a scientific basis of Indian traditional knowledge

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to develop next-generation ecological entrepreneurs
- After studying this course, students will be able to evolve eco-literate society by integrating market-based instruments with eco-cultural knowledge of traditional societies
- After studying this course, students will be able to practice ecological knowledge for wealth generation, environmental conservation, and popularization of Indian traditional knowledge

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Practical/Hands-on Exercise**

- Assess the current state of ecotourism in little-known/explored areas and examine ecotourism potential
- Field surveys to identify the existing locations having ecological, wildlife, scenic, and ethnic potential for ecotourism and analyze existing prevalent eco-practices having the potential to integrate with ecotourism programme
- Identify ten plant species having ecological, economic, and cultural significance as ecotourist attraction
- Develop stories on the selected wild habitats to attract ecotourists from within and outside the country
- Identify suitable track and prepare a checklist of birds and animals with their stories for a diverse group of ecotourists
- Examine the current state of natural resources and develop suitable messages and appropriate media for educating different target groups
- Survey and identify the target group for ecotourism based on their age, education, economic and other criteria and evaluate their psychological barriers to ecotourism
- Conduct inventory of facility and analyze a preliminary competitive advantage over ecological attractions in the nearby area
- Analyze tourist spending patterns and track preferences for ecotourism attractions in nearby areas and add value to ecological, wildlife, and cultural attractions
- Survey attitude and perception of residents regarding ecotourism plan and analyze costs and benefits of the sustainable ecotourism development programme using a demand-driven marketing approach
- Develop messages, stories, and pictures to attract tourists and promote ecotourism in the target area
- Analyze basic elements of ecotourism, the special needs of ecotourists, develop trips and travel packages offering an array of experiences and predict the market trends
- Develop ecotourist activities for individuals, families, and groups and craft social media campaigns for the proposed ecotourism business
- Develop a plan for strategic alliances and partnerships with other projects/groups/organizations for public-private partnership in the proposed ecotourism programme.

**Teaching and learning interface for practical skills:**

To impart training on technical and analytical skills related to the course objectives, a wide range of learning methods will be used, including

- (a) laboratory practical;
- (b) field-work exercises;
- (c) customized exercises based on available data;
- (d) survey analyses;
- (e) developing case studies;
- (f) demonstration and critical analyses;
- (h) experiential learning individually and collectively prospective sector(s):
  - Forest Departments
  - Tourism industry
  - World Bank
  - UNDP
  - WWF
  - Environmental NGOs

**Suggested Reading:**

- Ballantyne, R. and Packer, J., 2013. *International Handbook on Ecotourism*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, UK
- Blumstein, D.T., Geffroy, B., Samia, D.S. and Bessa, E., 2017. *Ecotourism's promise and*
- *Peril. A Biological Evaluation*. Springer Int. Publ. (Chapters 10-11)
- Fennell, D.A., 2014. *Ecotourism. An Introduction*. Routledge, London, UK.
- Fletcher, R., 2014. *Romancing the wild*. In *Romancing the Wild*. Duke University Press.
- Tanguay, G.A., and Rajaonson, J., (2015). *Evaluating Sustainable Tourism Using Indicators:*
- *Problems and Solutions*. In: Brophy, S.C., (Ed), *Ecotourism: Practices, Benefits and Environmental Impacts*. Nova Science Publishers, pp. 119 - 134.
- Wearing, S. and Schweinsberg, S., 2019. *Ecotourism: Transitioning to the 22nd century*. Routledge



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title – Visual Communication and Photography**

### **Learning Objectives**

The Learning Objectives of this course are as follows:

- To synthesize a comprehensive view of principles involved in Visual Communication.
- To appreciate and express the cultural significance of photography as visual art and understand its evolution and purposes.
- To develop an awareness of compositional and organizational strategies for the effective deployment of formal elements of visual art.
- To read visual texts with a deep knowledge of visual history and theory.
- To create an ability of situating the content and form of the visual representation of thematic context.

### **Learning outcomes**

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

- After studying this course, students will be able to acquire knowledge of the cultural and historical importance of the visual medium.
- After studying this course, students will be able to explore the fundamentals and underlying theories of Visual Communication.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop a thorough knowledge of concepts, and skills in creating photographs.
- After studying this course, students will be able to learn to identify and analyze semiotics in photographs.
- After studying this course, students will be able to develop a craftsmanship in creating aesthetically pleasing photographs.

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **Unit 1: Historical Background and Basics of Visual Communication**

**Unit Description:** The Unit I will give a brief history of the visual arts from the caveman to modern man. Skills of artistic schools of thought and Intertextuality in art in relation to culture.

**Topics-** Concept and History of Visual Communication, Human Eye and Visual Process, Visual culture and Information Education Communication, Theories of visual communication - Gestalt Theory of visual communication, Perceptual theory of Visual communication, Semiotics and cognitive approach in visuals

#### **Unit II: Theories of Visual Communication**

**Unit Description:** This unit will put emphasis on theories, semiotics and the study of signs. Through semiotic theories improve critical thinking skills, and learn to use semiotics to think logically and to analyze visual media in context of culture.

**Topics:** Fundamentals of Design: Definition. Approaches to Design, Centrality of Design, Elements of Design, Principles of Visual and other Sensory Perceptions. Colour psychology and theory (some aspects), Definition, Optical / Visual Illusions, etc., Various stages of design process, Learning skills to read signs and signifier in visuals for social messaging

#### **Unit III: Photography as Visual Communication**

**Unit Description:** This unit will provide skills to learn camera and lighting techniques.

**Topics:** Introduction to photography, Camera - structure and function of camera ,

Characteristics of light, Sources of Light-Nature, Artificial and Available, Lighting techniques-three-point lighting, Exposure - focusing, aperture, shutter speed, Depth of field.  
, Kinds of light indoor and outdoor - Electronic flash and artificial lights, Light meters

#### **Unit IV: Camera Compositions and Accessories**

Unit Description: This unit will provide skills about camera accessories and designing aesthetically rich compositions.

Topics: Camera lenses and accessories, Basic shots, angle, and view, Composition, Role of photographic image in visual communication, Basics of photojournalism, photo-features, photo - essays, writing captions, visual storytelling.

#### **Essential Readings**

- Barnes, Susan B. An Introduction to Visual Communication: From Cave Art to Second Life, Peter Lang Pub, 2011.
- Berger, Arthur Asa, Seeing is Believing: An Introduction to Visual Communication, McGraw-Hill Education, 2012.
- Lester, Paul Martin, Visual Communication: Images with Messages (6ed), Cengage Learning, 2013.
- Photography: A Critical Introduction - edited by Liz Wells London, Routledge, Oxon, 2015.
- Farrell, I. Complete Guide to Digital Photography, Quercus Publishing, UK, 2014.

#### **Suggested Readings**

- Mandav, Pradeep, Visual Media Communication, Authors Press, 2001.
- Williams, Rich, Visual Communication: Integrating Media, Art, and Science, Routledge, 2007

*Revised by Asa Berger*

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title - पटकथा लेखन**

### **Course Objective**

- पटकथा लेखन का परिचय कराना।
- विद्यार्थी की लेखन-क्षमता और भाषा-कौशल को बढ़ावा देना।
- विद्यार्थी की लेखन में रोजगार सम्बन्धी क्षेत्रों के लिए तैयार करना।

### **Course Learning Outcomes:**

- पटकथा लेखन तथा उसके तकनीकी शब्दों से विद्यार्थी अवगत हो सकेगा।
- पटकथा लेखन की जानकारी मिलने के उपरान्त विद्यार्थी के लिए रोजगार की संभावनाएँ बनेंगी।
- विद्यार्थी भाषायी सम्प्रेषण को समझते हुए लेखन से सम्बन्धित विभिन्न पक्षों से अवगत हो सकेगा।
- विद्यार्थी में अभिव्यक्ति कौशल का विकास हो सकेगा।

### **SYLLABUS**

#### **यूनिट 1**

- पटकथा लेखन: परिचय
- पटकथा के तत्व
- पटकथा के प्रकार
- पटकथा की शब्दावली

#### **यूनिट 2**

- पटकथा लेखन में शोध का महत्व
- चरित्र की निर्मिति और विकास
- एक दृश्य का लिखा जाना
- तीन अंक (थ्री एक्ट) और पाँच अंक (फाइव एक्ट) को समझना



### यूनिट 3

- वेबसीरीज के लिए पटकथा लेखन
- लघु फिल्म के लिए पटकथा लेखन
- वृत्तचित्र के लिए पटकथा लेखन
- विज्ञापन फिल्म के लिए पटकथा लेखन

### यूनिट 4

- पटकथा का पाठ और विश्लेषण
- किसी आईडिया को स्क्रीन प्ले के तौर पर विकसित करना

### सन्दर्भ पुस्तकें:

- पटकथा कैसे लिखें: राजेद्र पांडेय – वाणी प्रकाशन, दिल्ली, संस्करण 2015
- पटकथा लेखन : एक परिचय – मनोहर श्याम जोशी– राजकमल प्रकाशन, दिल्ली संस्करण 2000
- कथा-पटकथा : मन्नू भंडारी – वाणी प्रकाशन, दिल्ली , संस्करण 2014
- व्यावहारिक निर्देशिका: पटकथा लेखन: असगर वजाहत – राजकमल प्रकाशन, दिल्ली, संस्करण 2011
- आईडिया से परदे तक: रामकुमार सिंह–राजकमल प्रकाशन, दिल्ली, संस्करण 2021



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title- रंगमंच**

### **Course Objective**

- हिन्दी रंगमंच का परिचय कराना।
- नाट्य-प्रस्तुति की प्रक्रिया की जानकारी देना।
- अभिनय के विभिन्न पक्षों से अवगत करना।
- रंगमंच के खेलों और गतिविधियों से अवगत कराना।

### **Course Learning Outcomes:**

- नाट्य-प्रस्तुति की प्रक्रिया से विद्यार्थी अवगत हो सकेगा।
- रंगमंच की जानकारी मिलने के उपरान्त इस क्षेत्र में विद्यार्थी के लिए रोजगार की संभावनाएँ बनेंगी।
- रंगमंचीय गतिविधियों से विद्यार्थी के व्यक्तित्व का विकास हो सकेगा।
- विद्यार्थी में अभिव्यक्ति कौशल का विकास हो सकेगा।

## **SYLLABUS**

### **यूनिट 1**

- भरत मुनि कृत नाट्यशास्त्र (संक्षिप्त परिचय)
- हिन्दी का पारंपरिक रंगमंच (संक्षिप्त परिचय)

### **यूनिट 2**

प्रस्तुति-प्रक्रिया: आलेख का चयन, अभिनेताओं का चयन, दृश्य-परिकल्पना (ध्वकन-संगीत-नृत्य-प्रकाश),

पूर्वाभ्यास



### यूनिट 3

अभिनय की तैयारी: वाचिक, आंगिक, आहार्य, सात्विक

### यूनिट 4

आशु अभिनय, थिएटर गेम्स, संवाद-वाचन, शारीरिक अभ्यास, सीन वर्क

### यूनिट 5

मंच प्रबंधन: सेट, रंग-सामग्री, प्रचार-प्रसार, ब्रोशर-निर्माण

### सन्दर्भ पुस्तकें:

- संक्षिप्त नाट्यशास्त्रम् – राधावल्लभ त्रिपाठी, वाणी प्रकाशन, दिल्ली, 2009
- रंग स्थापत्य: कुछ टिप्पणियाँ – एच0 वी0 शर्मा राष्ट्रीय नाट्य विद्यालय प्रकाशन, दिल्ली संस्करण 2004
- पारंपरिक भारतीय : रंगमंच अनंतधाराएँ – कपिला वात्स्यायन, अनुवाद-बदी उजम्मा, नेशनल बुक ट्रस्ट, दिल्ली, 1995
- हिंदी रंगमंच का लोकपक्ष, सं प्रो0 रमेश गौतम, स्वराज प्रकाशन, दिल्ली 2020
- मंच आलोकन – जी0 एन0 दासगुप्ता, अनुवाद – अजय मलकानी, नेशनल बुक ट्रस्ट, दिल्ली 2006
- रंगमंच के सिद्धांत –सं महेश आनंद, देवेन्द्र राज अंकुर, राजकमल प्रकाशन, दिल्ली 2008

*Ramul @ Sirha* *82*

*8/11/21*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - रचनात्मक लेखन

### Learning Objectives

- विद्यार्थियों के मौखिक और लिखित अभिव्यक्ति कौशल को विकसित करना।
- उनमें कल्पनाशीलता और रचनात्मकता का विकास करना।
- साहित्य की विविध विधाओं और उनकी रचनात्मक शैली का परिचय कराते हुए लेखन की ओर प्रेरित करना।
- प्रिंट एवं इलेक्ट्रॉनिक माध्यमों के लिए लेखन की प्रवृत्ति को विकसित करना।

### Learning outcomes

The Learning Outcomes of this course are as follows:

इस पाठ्यक्रम के अध्ययन के पश्चात् विद्यार्थियों में :

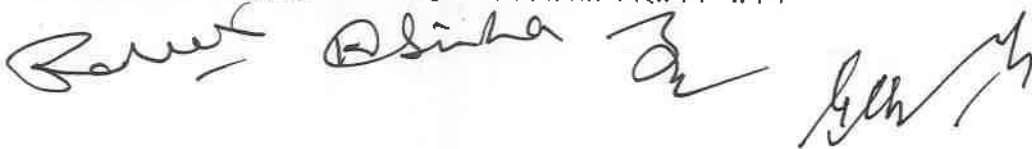
- मौखिक और लिखित अभिव्यक्ति कौशल को विकसित होने में मदद मिलगी।
- उसमें कल्पनाशीलता और रचनात्मकता का विकास हो सकेगा।
- साहित्य की विधि विधाओं और उनकी रचनात्मकता शैली का परिचय होगा जिससे वे स्वयं भी विधाओं में लेखन की अग्रसर हो सकेंगे।
- प्रिंट एवं इलेक्ट्रॉनिक माध्यमों के लिए लेखन की ओर भी वे अग्रसर होंगे।

## SYLLABUS

### यूनिट 1

रचनात्मक लेखक: अवधारणा: स्वरूप आधार एवं विश्लेषण

- भाव एवं विचार की रचना में अभिव्यक्ति की प्रक्रिया
- अभिव्यक्ति के विविध क्षेत्र: साहित्य पत्रकारिता विज्ञापन भाषण



- लेखन के विविध रूप: मौखिक-लिखित गद्य-पद्य कथात्मक-कथेतर
- अर्थ निर्मित के आधार: शब्द और अर्थ की मीमांसा शब्द के पुराने-नए प्रयोग, शब्द की व्याकरणिक कोटि

## यूनिट 2

### भाषा भंगिमा और साहित्य लेखन

- भाषा भंगिमाएँ: औपचारिक-अनौपचारिक, मौखिक-लिखित, मानक भाषिक संदर्भ: क्षेत्रीय, वर्ग-सापेक्ष, समूह-सापेक्ष
- रचना-सौष्ठव: शब्दशक्ति, प्रतीक, बिम्ब, अलंकारवक्ता
- कविता: संवेदना भाषिक सौष्ठव, छंदबद्ध-छंदमुक्त, लय, गति, तुक
- कथा-साहित्य: वस्तु, पात्र, परिवेश, कथ्य और भाषा

## यूनिट 3

### विविध विधाओं एवं सूचना माध्यमों के लिए लेखन

- नाट्य-साहित्य: वस्तु, पात्र, परिवेश, कथ्य, रंगमंच और नाट्य-भाषा
- विविध गद्य विधाएँ: निबंध, संस्मरण, आत्मकथा, व्यंग्य, रिपोर्टाज, यात्रा-वृत्तांत
- प्रिंट माध्यम के लिए लेखन: फीचर, यात्रा-वृत्तांत, साक्षात्कार, विज्ञापन
- इलेक्ट्रानिक माध्यम के लिए लेखन: विज्ञापन, पटकथा, संवाद

Practical Exercises if any:

नोट: उपर्युक्त का परिचय देते हुए इनका अभ्यास भी करवाया जाए।

### References and suggested readings

1. साहित्य चिंतन: रचनात्मक आयाम: रघुवंश
2. शैली: रामचंद्र मिश्र
3. रचनात्मक लेखक: सं० रमेश गौतम
4. कविता क्या है: विश्वनाथ प्रसाद तिवारी
5. कथा-पटकथा: मन्नू भंडारी
6. पटकथा लेखन: मनोहर श्याम जोशी
7. कला की जरूरत: अर्नेस्ट फिशर: अनुवादक: रमेश उपाध्याय
8. साहित्य का सौंदर्यशास्त्र: रवींद्रनाथ श्रीवास्तव
9. कविता: रचना-प्रक्रिया: कुमार विमल

\*\*\*\*\*



**Proposed Course Structure for 4 Year Undergraduate Programme under CBCS System**

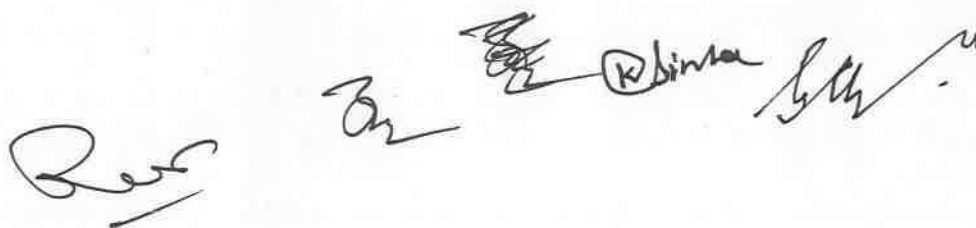
**Value Added Course (VAC)**

**Semester – I (VAC- 1)**

| <b>Science</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Social Science/Arts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Commerce</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ayurveda &amp; Nutrition</li> <li>• Financial Literacy</li> <li>• Ethic &amp; Culture</li> <li>• Art of Being Happy</li> <li>• Swach Bharat</li> <li>• Fit India</li> <li>• Panchakosha: Holistic Development of Personality</li> <li>• Culture &amp; Communication</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gandhi &amp; Education</li> <li>• Sports for life</li> <li>• Ethic &amp; Culture</li> <li>• Art of Being Happy</li> <li>• Swach Bharat</li> <li>• Fit India</li> <li>• Panchakosha: Holistic Development of Personality</li> <li>• भारतीय भक्ति परम्परा और मानव मूल्य</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Digital Empowerment</li> <li>• Sports for life</li> <li>• Ethic &amp; Culture</li> <li>• Art of Being Happy</li> <li>• Swach Bharat</li> <li>• Fit India</li> <li>• Panchakosha: Holistic Development of Personality</li> <li>• Culture &amp; Communication</li> </ul> |

**Semester – II (VAC- 2)**

| <b>Science</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Social Science/Arts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Commerce</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vedic Mathematics</li> <li>• Emotional Intelligence</li> <li>• Yoga Philosophy &amp; Practice</li> <li>• Ethics &amp; Values in Ancient Indian Tradition</li> <li>• Constitutional Values &amp; Fundamental Duties</li> <li>• Social &amp; Emotional Learning</li> <li>• Ecology &amp; Literature</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vedic Mathematics</li> <li>• Emotional Intelligence</li> <li>• Yoga Philosophy &amp; Practice</li> <li>• Ethics &amp; Values in Ancient Indian Tradition</li> <li>• Constitutional Values &amp; Fundamental Duties</li> <li>• Social &amp; Emotional Learning</li> <li>• सृजनात्मक लेखन के आयाम</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vedic Mathematics</li> <li>• Emotional Intelligence</li> <li>• Yoga Philosophy &amp; Practice</li> <li>• Ethics &amp; Values in Ancient Indian Tradition</li> <li>• Constitutional Values &amp; Fundamental Duties</li> <li>• Social &amp; Emotional Learning</li> <li>• Ecology &amp; Literature</li> </ul> |



**List of Value-Added Course (VAC)**

| SL. No. | Course Title                                        | LTP<br>Distribution of<br>the Course |   |   | Total<br>Credits: | Total Marks =<br>100                                                |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                     | L                                    | T | P |                   |                                                                     |
| 1       | Art of Being Happy                                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 | End -Term Appraisal : 70 Marks<br><br>Internal Assessment: 30 Marks |
| 2       | Ayurveda & Nutrition                                | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 3       | Constitutional Values & Fundamental Duties          | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 4       | Culture & Communication                             | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 5       | Digital Empowerment                                 | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 6       | Ecology & Literature                                | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 7       | Emotional Intelligence                              | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 8       | Ethics and Culture                                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 9       | Ethics & Values in Ancient Indian Tradition         | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 10      | Financial Literacy                                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 11      | Fit India                                           | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 12      | Gandhi & Education                                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 13      | Panchakosha: Holistic Development of<br>Personality | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 14      | Social & Emotional Learning                         | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 15      | Sports for life                                     | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 16      | Swach Bharat                                        | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 17      | Vedic Mathematics                                   | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 18      | Yoga Philosophy & Practice                          | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 19      | भारतीय भक्ति परम्परा और मानव मूल्य                  | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |
| 20      | सृजनात्मक लेखन के आयाम                              | 1                                    | 0 | 3 | 3                 |                                                                     |

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

## Value Added Courses (VAC)

### Course Title – Arts of Being Happy

#### Course Objectives

- To synthesize the insights developed by Human Development experts, Psychologists, Anthropologists on one hand, and the intellectual traditions of Vedantic Philosophy and Indology on the other towards the experience of happiness.
- To illustrate various factors that determine the subjective experience of happiness in a cross cultural context.

#### Learning Outcomes

- The students shall be able to evaluate the factors contributing to the phenomenon of happiness in the personal, familial and community life of an individual in different cultures in the Indian context.
- They will be able to develop healthy interpersonal relationships and wellbeing, cherishing the values of Indian culture and philosophy.
- They will be able to relate to the global phenomenon of sustainable development and become sensitive to the needs of the planet.
- They will be able to apply the experience of *Aananda* at a personal level.

#### Syllabus of *The Art of Being Happy*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Unit 1: Human Ecology and Happiness</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Definitions/Factors of Happiness:<br/>Environmental and Social</li> <li>● Physical, emotional and psychological well-being for happiness</li> <li>● Physiological and hormonal basis of happiness</li> <li>● Coping with Stress: A life saving skill</li> </ul> |    |
| <b>Unit 2: Indological Theories of Happiness</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <i>Punch Kosh</i> Theory &amp; Idea of Well Being</li> <li>● Idea of Self and other</li> <li>● Hierarchy and stages of happiness</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     | 13 |



|                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit 3 : Happiness: Cross-cultural Contexts</b>                                                                                                                             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Culture and Happiness</li> <li>• Interpersonal Relationship: Comparative Perspective</li> <li>• Towards Self-Actualization</li> </ul> |
| <b>Unit 4: Local and Global Perspective of Happiness</b>                                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measuring happiness: Key indicators</li> <li>• Happiness Index</li> <li>• India in Global Happiness Indices</li> </ul>                |

### Practical/ Practice Component

The course will be based on students' identification and operationalization of the concept of happiness and well-being. Students will explore the indicators and actualization of these concepts in everyday life.

- Community surveys on the facilities promoting positive mental health practices such as Yoga and Meditation Centres, Recreation clubs, and Parks for youth and senior citizens shall be carried out by the students.
- Extending help and social service by visiting old age homes/ hospitals/slum areas or any other disadvantaged groups.
- Students can undertake a field work / project independently or work as an Intern with NGOs working in the area of happiness and well-being.
- Critical appreciation of a documentary/ film based on Happiness and Well-being can be undertaken by the students.
- Workshops/ Sessions for the actualization of innate creative potential- ( Music, Drawing, Calligraphy, Dramatics)
- Hands-on Happiness: Gardening, Cleaning, Washing, Cooking, etc.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Students may share their experiences in the form of Audio-video presentations of 15-20 minutes.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- Hanumanth, Vinayachandran & Choudry, Anuradha. (2013). Understanding Happiness: A Vedantic Perspective. Psychological Studies. 59. 141-152. 10.1007/s12646-013-0230-x.
- Leontiev, Dmitry. (2012). Anthropology of Happiness: the state of Well-Being and the way of Joy, In Social Science, Vol 43 No 2 P93-104.
- Snyder, C.R. S.J. Lopez & J.T. Pedrotti. (2015). Positive Psychology (The Scientific and Practical Explorations of Human Strengths): Sage Publication. (Chapter 5: Subjective Well-being: The Science of Happiness and Life Satisfaction, Page 63 to 73)
- World Development Indicators 2016. (2016). United States: World Bank Publications.
- Zelenski, John. (2019).

### Suggested Readings

- Baumgardner, S. & Crothers, M. (2014). Positive Psychology. New Delhi: Pearson Education, India.
- Goleman, D. (2007). Social Intelligence: The new science of human relationships, RHUK
- Mathews, Gordon and Carolina Izquierdo. (eds). (2010). Pursuits of Happiness: Well being in Anthropological Perspective. Berghen Books
- Seligman, M. (2002). Authentic happiness: Using the new positive psychology to realize your potential for lasting fulfillment. New York: Free Press.
- Sri Aurobindo, The Synthesis of Yoga, Part Three: The Yoga of Divine Love, Chapter 7, The Ananda Brahman, pp. 569-570
- Positive Psychology: The Science of Well-Being, -Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, Sage Publications Chapter 3: Happiness; page 77 to 110)

\*\*\*\*\*

Raner      Dr. Anita Leth

## Course Title – Ayurveda and Nutrition

### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic principles of nutrition in Ayurveda
- To link the Ayurvedic nutrition with modern dietary practices for health
- To analyse basic tenets of traditional diets and health recipes
- To understand the contemporary food habits in everyday life

### LEARNING OUTCOMES:

- Awareness of traditional food cultures of India
- Evaluate changing food patterns and lifestyle over the years
- Understand Indian Knowledge Systems (IKS) and key Vedic principles with respect to Food and Nutrition
- Apply basic tenets of traditional diets for health and disease
- Prepare selected healthy recipes based on Ayurvedic principles

### Syllabus of *Ayurveda and Nutrition*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit 1: Introduction to Ayurvedic Nutrition</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ayurveda and Indian food cultures</li><li>• Nutrition and lifestyle transition over the years</li><li>• Regional Food Traditions of India</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Unit II: Basic principles of Food and Nutrition and Ayurveda</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understanding rich sources of nutrients</li><li>• Concept of <i>Doshas</i> &amp; assessment</li><li>• Ayurvedic Principles of food habits and factors determining quality of food (<i>Ahara vidhi visheshayatana</i>)</li><li>• FSSAI regulations on Ayurvedic Aahar</li></ul>                                                                                           |
| <b>Unit III: Ayurvedic Diets</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Principles of Diet: <i>Aharavidhi vidhan</i>, <i>Sattvic</i>, <i>Rajasi</i>, <i>Tamasic</i> foods</li><li>• Incompatible food (<i>Viruddha Ahara</i>), <i>Pathya</i>; <i>Apathya</i>; <i>Viprita Ahaar</i></li><li>• Lifestyle Management with <i>Dincharya</i> and <i>Ritucharya</i></li><li>• Application of Ayurvedic diets to stress linked food behaviour</li></ul> |

*Barua* *Dr. K. Linika* *hth*

### Practical/ Practice Component

- Visit your local market and classify the available food items according to *Sattvic, Rajasi, Tamasic* foods
- Conduct a survey of 10-15 households in your locality:
  - To study food behaviour and analyse them in light of Ayurvedic dietary principles of *Sattvic, Rajasi, Tamasic*
  - To study the food consumption patterns and intake of incompatible food: *Viruddha Ahara, Pathya; Apathya; Viprita Ahaara*
  - To know about their adopted lifestyle *Dinacharya* and *Ritucharya*

Students are required to visit available e-resources of University of Delhi, Ministry of

- Ayush with regard to Ayurveda and Nutrition.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- The students may share their experiences in the form of audio-visual presentations of 15-30 minutes.
- Any other Practical/ Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- Rastogi S (2014) *Ayurvedic Science of Food and Nutrition*. ASIN: BOOHWMV094, Springer: ISBN-13: 978-1461496274
- Rastogi S (2010) Building bridges between Ayurveda and modern science. *Int J Ayurveda Res.* 1(1):41-46.
- FSSAI regulations on Ayurveda Aahar Regulations 2022. *Gazette of India CG-DL-E-07052022-235642*. New Delhi, Friday, May 6, 2022/ Vaisakha 6, 1944.
- Frawley D (2012) *Ayurvedic healing: A comprehensive guide*. Lotus Press, India.
- <https://iksindia.org/>: Indian Knowledge Systems

### Suggested Readings

- Charaka Samhita, Charaka (1998) In: Tripathi BN (ed) *Sutra Stahan Maharashitiya Adhyaya*. Chaukhamba Orientalia, Varanasi.
- Kapoor Kapil & Singh AK *Indian Knowledge Systems Volume- 1*. Indian Institute of Advanced Study Shimla. Published by DK Printworld (P) Ltd, N.Delhi. <https://www.lkouniv.ac.in>

*Ram*

*Dr. Rishi Kumar*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title – Constitutional Values And Fundamental Duties

### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Enrich students with knowledge and relevance of the Constitution.
- Develop awareness about Duties and Values.
- Inculcate a sense of Constitutionalism in thought and action.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES:

- Understand the Constitution and its relevance
- Appreciate the values and goals embedded in the Constitution.
- Recognise the importance of Fundamental Duties enshrined in the Constitution.
- Apply the spirit of fundamental values and duties in everyday national life.

### Syllabus of *Constitutional Values and Fundamental Duties*

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: The Constitution of India – an Introduction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Federal Republic, Rule of Law, Separation of Powers</li><li>• Sovereignty, Socialism, Democracy</li><li>• Secularism and <i>Sarva Dharma Sama Bhava</i></li></ul>                                                                                                     |
| <b>Unit II: Constitutional Values</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Justice:</b> Social, Political, Economic</li><li>• <b>Liberty:</b> Thought, Expression, Belief, Faith, Worship</li><li>• <b>Equality :</b> Equality before law &amp; equal application of laws</li><li>• <b>Fraternity:</b> Dignity, Unity and Integrity</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit III: Fundamental Duties</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reflecting on the ancient Indian notions of righteousness and duty consciousness</li><li>• Fundamental Duties- Article 51A [(a) – (k)]</li><li>• Legal status of Fundamental Duties - Judicial approach</li></ul>                                                     |

*Rawat* *For @Shirka* *gth*

### Practical/ Practice Component

- Reflections on some of the constitutional values/ fundamental duties and its contemporary relevance in day-to-day national life through group discussions and projects.
- Conduct workshops to spread awareness on the Fundamental Duties and Values.
- Students are required to conduct a survey (minimum 25 respondents) on assessing the awareness of the constitutional duties amongst the citizens.
- Students may share their experiences on Fundamental Duties and Values in the form of a Project Report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### ESSENTIAL READINGS

- *Preamble to the Constitution of India*, 1950.
- *The Constitution of India*, Articles - 14, 19, 21.
- *The Constitution of India*, Fundamental Duties [Ar. 51 A (a) – (k)].

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- Durga Das Basu, *et al.*, *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (LexisNexis, 26<sup>th</sup> edn, 2022).
- Leila Seth, *We, the Children of India: The Preamble to Our Constitution* (New Delhi, Puffin Books, Penguin Books India, 2010).
- Mahendra Pal Singh, V.N. Shukla's *Constitution of India*, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 13<sup>th</sup> revised edn. 2017)
- B.R. Ambedkar Selected Speeches, (Prasar Bharati, New Delhi, 2019) available at: [https://prasarbharati.gov.in/whatsnew/whatsnew\\_653363.pdf](https://prasarbharati.gov.in/whatsnew/whatsnew_653363.pdf).

  
  
\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION

### **Learning Objectives:**

- To focus on traditional values disseminated from Indian cultural heritage.
- To understand the interconnections between the legacy of our past and needs of our contemporary society.
- To learn to adapt, interact and celebrate our diversity and pluralistic culture.
- To develop communication skills in speaking, listening, reading and writing and apply them in our quotidian life as young citizens of contemporary India.
- To integrate ethical values and life skills.

### **Course Outcomes:**

- Students will be able to appreciate the relevance of ancient Indian wisdom and core ethical values in our contemporary life.
- Students will be able to engage in a dialogue between the past and the present and inculcate the best principles towards a meaningful life.
- Students will be encouraged to involve themselves in team work and group activities to address challenges faced in metropolitan cities.
- Students will be able to develop communication skills, that is, analytical reading, empathetic listening, considerate speaking as well as informed writing.
- Extension activities will equip the students, drawn from diverse backgrounds, with life skills and confidence to integrate with a multicultural environment and work towards an inclusive community.
- Students will be encouraged to envisage and work towards an ethically robust society and thereby strengthen the nation.



**Unit I: Ethical Values from Indian Cultural Heritage**

- *Vasudhaiva Kutumbakam*
- United We Stand, Divided We Fall
- *Ek Bharat, Shresht Bharat*

**Unit II: Developing Life Skills**

- Empathy
- Adaptability
- Conserving our natural resources
- Sharing knowledge resources

**Unit III: Effective Communication in Everyday Life**

- empathetic listening
- considerate speaking
- analytical reading
- informed writing

**Practical/ Practice Component**

As hands-on experience is an essential component of the course, this section will focus on the practical aspects to correlate with the fundamental principles and learnings of the theory portion. Students will be encouraged to use the communication tools learnt through Unit 3 and corroborate the continuities of core principles studied in Unit 1 and 2.

- Students will be asked to conduct surveys/interviews in their neighbourhood or commuting routes to assess the nature and quality of negotiating our cultural diversity and pluralist traditions.
- Students would be assigned visits to old-age homes, hospitals, cancer wards, etc. to interact and write about their experiences with old people, caregivers, patients, nursing staff, helpers, etc.

staff, helpers, etc.

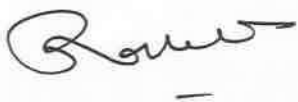
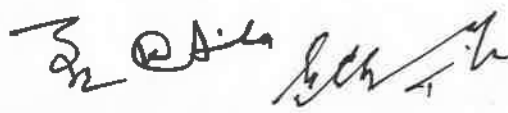
- They will also be assigned visits to historically important places and monuments within the city and also converse with the tourists in order to trace a comprehensive view of the rich cultural history of India. They may create video documentaries, take and record tourists' interviews and/or write a journal entry of the visit using the communication skills learnt.



- Students shall make group presentations or individual reports on the activities undertaken. Discussions with classmates and the teacher shall be undertaken to evolve clarity of vision on the ethical values and effective communication skills learned through this course.

#### ESSENTIAL READINGS:

- Ramanujan, A.K. 'A Flowering Tree', *Cultural Diversity, Linguistic Plurality & Literary Traditions in India*. Department of English, OUP, 2015. pp 125-138
- Haksar, A. N. D. 'Chanakya Niti Shastra', *Chanakya Niti*. India, Penguin Random House India Private Limited, 2020.
- Dhanavel. S.P. *English and Soft Skills*. Orient Black Swan, 2010.
- Murthy, Sudha. 'The Nobel Prize', *Wise & Otherwise*. India, Penguin Random House India Private Limited, 2006.
- Murthy, Sudha. 'How to Beat the Boys', *Three Thousand Stitches: Ordinary People, Extraordinary Lives*. Penguin Books, 2017.
- Soyinka, Wole. 'Telephone Conversations', *The Individual and Society*, Department of English, Pearson Education, 2006. pp 122-23
- Bansode, Hira. 'Bosom Friend', *The Individual and Society*, Department of English, Pearson Education, 2006. pp 49-50

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title - Digital Empowerment**

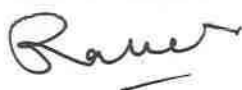
### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- Understand the digital world and need for digital empowerment
- Create awareness about Digital India.
- Explore, communicate and collaborate in cyberspace.
- Building awareness on cybersafety and security.

### **LEARNING OUTCOMES:**

- Use ICT and digital services in daily life.
- Develop skills to communicate and collaborate in cyberspace using social platforms, teaching/learning tools.
- Understand the significance of security and privacy in the digital world.
- Evaluate ethical issues in the cyber world.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syllabus of Digital Empowerment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Unit I: Digital inclusion and Digital Empowerment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Needs and challenges</li><li>• Vision of Digital India: DigiLocker, E-Hospitals, e-Pathshala, BHIM, e-Kranti (Electronic Delivery of Services), e-Health Campaigns</li><li>• Public utility portals of Govt. of India such as RTI, Health, Finance, Income Tax filing, Education</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit II: Communication and Collaboration in the Cyberspace</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syllabus of Digital Empowerment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Unit I: Digital inclusion and Digital Empowerment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Needs and challenges</li><li>• Vision of Digital India: DigiLocker, E-Hospitals, e-Pathshala, BHIM, e-Kranti (Electronic Delivery of Services), e-Health Campaigns</li><li>• Public utility portals of Govt. of India such as RTI, Health, Finance, Income Tax filing, Education</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit II: Communication and Collaboration in the Cyberspace</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic Communication: electronic mail, blogs, social media</li> <li>• Collaborative Digital platforms</li> <li>• Tools/platforms for online learning</li> <li>• Collaboration using file sharing, messaging, video conferencing</li> </ul> |
| <b>Unit III: Towards Safe and Secure Cyberspace</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Online security and privacy</li> <li>• Threats in the digital world: Data breach and Cyber Attacks</li> <li>• Blockchain Technology</li> <li>• Security Initiatives by the Govt of India</li> </ul>                                            |
| <b>Unit IV: Ethical Issues in Digital World</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Netiquettes</li> <li>• Ethics in digital communication</li> <li>• Ethics in Cyberspace</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |

### Practical/ Practice Component

The course should be conducted in an interactive mode through demonstration, using appropriate tools.

- Conduct workshops on e-services initiated under Digital India.
- Spread digital literacy/awareness amongst the vulnerable groups and marginalised sections of the society like street vendors, domestic help, security guards, senior citizens.
- Students will take up team activities/ projects exploring digital services in the areas such as education, health, planning, farming, security, cyber security, financial inclusion, and justice, e-Kranti.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings /Online Resources

1. Rodney Jones and Christoph Hafner. "Understanding digital literacies: A practical Introduction". Routledge Books, 2nd edition, 2021.
2. <https://www.digitalindia.gov.in>
3. <https://www.digilocker.gov.in>
4. <https://www.cybercrime.gov.in>
5. <https://www.cybersafeindia.in>
6. <https://www.meity.gov.in/cyber-surakshit-bharat-programme>

**Suggested Readings:**

1. David Sutton. "Cyber security: A practitioner's guide", BCS Learning & Development Limited, UK, 2017.
2. <https://www.mha.gov.in/document/downloads/cyber-safety-handbook>

*Raw*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
*Sun* *blh* *De lila*

## **Course Title – Emotional Intelligence**

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Introduce the concept of emotional intelligence, its models and components.
- Understand the significance of emotional intelligence in self-growth and building effective relationships.
- Identify the measures of emotional intelligence.

### **LEARNING OUTCOMES**

- Self-Awareness, Self-Management, Social Awareness & Relationship Management.
- Discover personal competence and techniques of building emotional intelligence.
- Gain insights into establishing positive relationships.

### **Syllabus of Emotional Intelligence**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Fundamentals of Emotional Intelligence</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Nature and Significance</li><li>• Models of emotional intelligence: Ability, Trait and Mixed</li><li>• Building blocks of emotional intelligence: self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, and relationship management</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit II: Personal Competence</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Self Awareness: Observing and recognizing one's own feelings, Knowing one's strengths and areas of development.</li><li>• Self Management: Managing emotions, anxiety, fear, and anger.</li></ul>                                          |
| <b>Unit III: Social Competence</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Social Awareness: Others' Perspectives, Empathy and Compassion</li><li>• Relationship Management: Effective communication, Collaboration, Teamwork, and Conflict management</li></ul>                                                      |
| <b>Unit IV: Emotional Intelligence: Measurement and Development</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Measures of emotional intelligence</li><li>• Strategies to develop and enhance emotional intelligence</li></ul>                                                                                                                            |

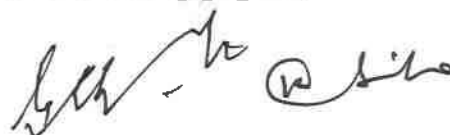
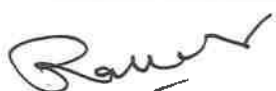
### **Practical/ Practice Component**

Students will practice self-management techniques to regulate emotions such as

- Mindfulness
- Conditioned relaxation response
- Boundary setting
- Any other

Students will practice various techniques of relationship management such as engaging with:

- Display of empathy
- Effective communication



- Teamwork
- Conflict resolution
- Any other
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.

#### Essential Readings

- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time
- Bar-On, R., & Parker, J.D.A.(Eds.) (2000). *The handbook of emotional intelligence*. San Francisco, California: Jossey Bros.
- Goleman, D. (2005). *Emotional Intelligence*. New York: Bantam Book.
- Sternberg, R. J. (Ed.). (2000). *Handbook of intelligence*. Cambridge University Press.

#### Suggested Readings

- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Emotional Intelligence (2015)
- HBR's 10 Must Reads on Managing Yourself (2011)
- Self Discipline : Life Management, Kindle Edition, Daniel Johnson.

*Ramer*

\*\*\*\*\*

*lyth*

*at*

## **Course Title - Ecology and Literature**

### **Course Objectives:**

- To raise awareness among students towards the urgent predicament of Environmental and Ecological crisis and the need for reducing our carbon footprint upon fast depleting, ravaged ecological reserves.
- To develop a heightened ecological consciousness among students, leading to more responsible ecological behavior.
- To view environmental concerns as raised through plays, stories and poems.

### **Learning Outcomes:**

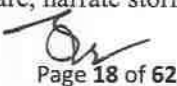
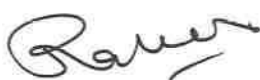
- The course will highlight the urgency of environmental crisis, making students conscious and aware of the role each one of us plays into environmental sensitivity and responsible ecological behavior.
- Students will be encouraged to respond to incidents of habitat destruction, deforestation, etc. and realize the need for our urgent intervention.

### **Syllabus of Ecology and Literature**

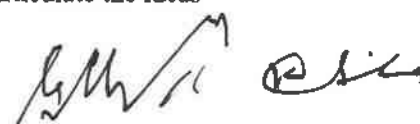
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Negotiating environmental issues creatively</b><br>1. William Wordsworth: 'In April beneath the scented thorn'<br>2. Rabindranath Tagore: 'The Waterfall'<br>3. Gieve Patel: 'On Killing a Tree'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>UNIT II. Ecocritical literary representations</b><br>1. Mary Oliver: 'Sleeping in the Forest'<br>2. AK Ramanujan: 'A Flowering Tree'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3. Mamang Dai: 'Small Towns and the River'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>UNIT III: Empathetic exploration and imaginative re-enactments</b><br>1. Amitav Ghosh's 'Part I: Stories' from <i>The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable</i><br>2. Thangjam Ibopishak: 'Volcano, You cannot erupt' from <i>Dancing Earth: An Anthology of Poetry from North-East India</i><br>3. Thangjam Ibopishak: 'Dali, Hussain, or Odour of Dream, Colour of Wind' from <i>Dancing Earth: An Anthology of Poetry from North-East India</i> |

### **Practical/ Practice Component**

- Students would undertake field visits to a school or a slum in the neighborhood or the play area of residential complexes to share, narrate stories, poems and articulate the ideas



Page 18 of 62

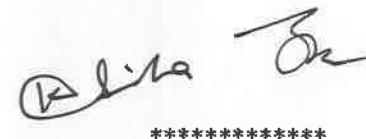


engaged with in the classroom lectures.

- They shall apply imaginative and creative ways of presenting socially responsible ecological behavior through re-tellings of the texts they have studied in the class.
- Creative re-enactment of key ideas studied by students in the form of a play, to be done Individually and/or in a group to create awareness regarding environmental consciousness.
- They can also collectively organize a tree plantation drive in and around the college campus and adopt a sapling each in the college premises and in their neighborhood to take care of.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

#### SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Akhter, Tawhida, and Ahmad Bhat, Tariq. Literature and Nature. United Kingdom, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2022.
2. Shiva, Vandana. 'Development, Ecology and Women', Staying Alive: Women Ecology and Development. India: Zed Books, 1988. pp 1-14
3. Carl, Safina. Prologue & Chapter 1, Beyond Words: What animals think and feel. Souvenir Press, 2015.
4. Garrard, Greg. *Ecocriticism*. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis, 2011.
5. Wohlleben, Peter. *The Hidden Life of Trees: What They Feel, How They Communicate—Discoveries from a Secret World*. India: Penguin Books Limited, 2016.

\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title - Ethics and Culture**

### **Course Objectives**

- The course aims to help students explore ethical and cultural dimensions of their lives.
- The course provides a forum for students to pause, revisit their assumptions and beliefs, and become mindful of their thoughts, emotions and actions.
- It gives the students an opportunity to express themselves and inquire into their decision making processes. This will enable them to cultivate ethical values and participate in the creation of a society based on acceptance, compassion, and justice.

### **Learning Outcomes**

- Explore perspectives on ethics in thoughts, words and actions
- Evolve ethical decision making practises
- Understand the need for an ethical society and culture
- Introspect, become conscious of and assess one's stance in life
- Cultivate empathy, tolerance and compassion
- Apply the values learnt in the course to everyday life.

*Ram*

*En*

*hch*

*Q. S. H.*

## Syllabus of *Ethics and Culture*

### Unit 1

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Introduction   The Basis of Ethics</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Getting to Know Each Other</li><li>● What to Expect from the Course?</li><li>● Recognition of Our Common Humanity</li><li>● Empathy, Compassion and Justice</li></ul>                                                     |
| <b>Unit II: The Role of Intelligence, Reason and Emotions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Discernment: What Is The Right Thing To Do?</li><li>● The Art of Conflict Resolution</li><li>● Destructive and Constructive Emotions</li><li>● The Need for Emotional Balance</li></ul>                                   |
| <b>Unit III: Cultivating Inner Values   Ethics in the World of Work and Play</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Training the Mind: Mindfulness and Kindness</li><li>● Meditation</li><li>● Discovering your Vocation and Interests</li><li>● Self-discipline, Integrity, Commitment, Creativity</li><li>● Work-Life Balance</li></ul>     |
| <b>Unit IV: Striving for a Better World   Outreach Activities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Means and Ends</li><li>● Debate and Dialogue</li><li>● Culture as Shared Values</li><li>● Creating and Sustaining Ethical Cultures: The Role of Philosophy, Religion, Literature, Theatre, Cinema, Music, Media</li></ul> |

### Practical/ Practice Component

#### Unit 1

1. The teacher may ask students to introduce themselves, sharing their regional and cultural roots. They may be asked to reflect on those aspects of their identities that reflect their cultural roots.
2. After a round of initial introduction, the teacher may ask students to list down a set of values that they think they have developed through their parents and grandparents. Are these values unique to their families, regional and/or ethnic backgrounds? Of these, which are the values they would like to sustain and which are the ones they would wish to modify?
3. The teacher may draw upon the values discussed by students in the previous lesson. Using these as the base, the teacher may ask students to think of ethical values that form the basis of their decisions.

*Rover*

*Basu*  
*gch*

4. The teacher may ask students to think of people who they think have lived an 'ethical life'. These may be people who they know from their personal lives or people known for upholding ethical values in the face of adversity.
5. Students are encouraged to identify what are common human values necessary to realise shared common humanity—the feeling of interconnectedness/interdependence.
6. Class to be divided in small groups to discuss how each would make an effort to cultivate new morals/ethical values for betterment of their local environment.
7. Celebrating 'Sharing and Caring' based on regional diversity can be encouraged.
8. Engage students to do activities of 'being in the shoes of others' (peers, parents, siblings, house help/support or in any local community grappling with problems) to understand the problems empathetically.
9. The students can be asked to make bookmarks/cards to remind them about virtues pertaining to empathy versus sympathy, need versus greed, just versus unjust or compassion versus insensitivity.
10. Compassion is about cultivation of it as a daily value so students can in small groups undertake compassion based activities of looking after animals, birds, needy, elderly, differently abled, non-privileged etc. and share their thoughts in the class.

## Unit 2

1. Make the student think of a hard decision they have made. What made it hard? How did you make the decision? How do you assess it retrospectively?
2. Encourage students to think of judgements and decisions based on the dilemmas and challenges they faced? How do they go about making these decisions?
3. The teacher may introduce any well known story and ask the students to discuss the story from the point of view of the different characters.
4. Ask students how willing they are to deal with a conflict when it occurs. What strategies do they adopt to resolve the conflict?
5. The teacher may ask students to prepare posters with captions like "avoidance", "competition", "cooperation" and "adaptation" and then may ask students to identify with one of these styles which according to them best represents their style of dealing with conflict.
6. The students may be asked to discuss different such similar situations that they may have encountered and a discussion may be initiated on how they resolve those conflicts.
7. The students can be asked to write down certain destructive emotions that they are experiencing presently. How would they work to make them constructive? A classroom discussion could follow around this.
8. Ask the students to note down a list of constructive emotions experienced by them

recently. Were the constructive emotions less powerful as compared to the destructive ones experienced by them? Discussion in class can follow.

9. How do you (i) express, (ii) handle anger/ disgust/ distress/ fear ( any destructive emotion can be taken up). A healthy discussion in the class can take place around this.
10. Students may be asked to practice a simple breathing exercise. They can sit straight with eyes opened or closed in a comfortable position to just observe their breathing. They can repeat this exercise six to eight times and share (if they like) their experience of silence.
11. To identify your interests and develop a meaningful hobby.
12. Have an open conversation in the class about happiness.

### Unit 3

1. The students could observe various emotions that bottle-up in their minds and be asked to watch the flow of emotions non-judgmentally.
2. Students may be asked to recall their journey to the college that morning. Do they remember road signs, faces of people they crossed, the roads that they took, the people they interacted with, the sights and smells around them, or anything else?
3. Students could be asked to cultivate the habit of simple greeting as practice of gratitude and celebrate a day of joyful giving.
4. The students can close their eyes for 2-3 minutes and be asked to observe their thoughts, list them and categorise them into 'to be kept' or 'to let go'.
5. The teacher may ask students to close their eyes and imagine a situation in which they are truly happy. Students could wish for the well-being of two students in the same classroom in their meditative state.
6. Students could meditate on who has been their inspiration and the qualities of the person who has inspired them and then express gratitude to the person concerned.
7. The teacher may ask the students to think retrospectively about what they thought they would take up as a vocation when they were younger. How and why their choices were influenced and changed, if at all.
8. The teacher may ask the students to imagine and chart a journey and destination for themselves. They may also talk about the challenges they foresee.
9. The teacher may encourage the students to maintain a daily diary of their scheduling of time or a worklog and see how much time they effectively give to their work. The teacher may help the students identify the distractors and where one may be 'wasting' time and energy. The activity is designed to help students understand the value of effective time utilisation.
10. In this lesson, the teacher may ask the students to draw up a list of team ethics. They may build this based on their experiences of working with each other in groups.

*Ramesh* *Sharma* *Sharma* *Sharma*

11. The teacher may ask the students to share an incident each where they felt pressurised/bored to complete some work. How did they deal with their stress and monotony of work?

#### Unit 4

1. Students will be asked to work in pairs and develop situations that pose ethical dilemmas and how to resolve them.
2. Students may be asked to look at a film or at an advertisement and discuss what they think about the question/s posed in them. The teacher may ask them if they can think of an alternative ethical approach to the problem posed.
3. Students will be asked to think of situations in which they lost their temper. Have they ever felt that in a fit of emotion they said something that they regretted later? If they had paused to listen and then respond, what would the other person have said? How would the outcome of the situation have been different?
4. A debate on any relevant topic may be conducted in the class. After the first round the students may be asked to adopt and argue their opponents point of view. At the end of this exercise the students can have an open discussion on which position finally appealed to them.
5. The teacher may give a short story to the students and ask them to change the ending. They may be asked to observe how characters and their views may have undergone change in the process.
6. There can be a discussion around a topic such as, the idea of corporal punishment, euthanasia etc. Students can be given a sheet of paper and can be asked to write for or against the theme. The idea is to enable them to understand that the positions they have taken vis-a-vis the theme are a result of different value orientations.
7. Popular foods from many parts of India can be discussed. Their origins can be traced to chart a kind of food history.
8. The teacher on the basis of discussions with students can draw from Philosophy, Religion, Literature, Theatre, Cinema, and Media to highlight that the choices people/characters make are grounded in their culture.
9. The students can discuss classical/folk dances that are performed in their respective groups. Details can be drawn based on the number of dancers, music (live or recorded) and costumes. The role of oral traditions and literature in indicating the importance of ethics in our everyday lives can be discussed.

#### Suggested Activities for Outreach: Social/ Community Engagement and Service

In the weeks that follow, students will be expected to engage in outreach activities that shall enable them to put into practice some of the ethical considerations deliberated upon and imbibed in the previous modules. A list of suggested outreach activities is as follows:

- Adopt a village with the aim of cultural and ethical learning
- Discussing health and hygiene issues in a community
- Tutoring students Gender sensitization
- Working on environmental issues
- Working with Child Care Centre such as Anganwadis and Balwadis
- Working with differently abled students
- Preserving cultural and heritage sites
- Spending time with senior citizen including a Senior Citizens Home
- Extending care to animals in animal welfare shelters
- Addressing issues relating to Reproductive Health
- Spreading awareness about adolescent health
- Addressing issues relating to mental health
- Health and nutrition awareness
- Swacchata Abhiyaan
- Sensitisation towards disease awareness
- Vriksharopan

If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report

Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

**Suggested Readings:**

- Aristotle. *Nicomachean Ethics*. London: Penguin Classics, 2004
- Swami Vivekananda. *The Complete Works of Swami Vivekananda*. Advaita Ashrama, 2016.  
---[https://www.ramakrishnavivekananda.info/vivekananda/complete\\_works.html](https://www.ramakrishnavivekananda.info/vivekananda/complete_works.html)
- Panch Parmeshwar in English translation as The Holy Panchayat by Munshi Premchand
- The Silas Marner by George Eliot
- We are Seven by Wordsworth
- The Chimney Sweeper by William Blake



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Coures Title - Ethics and Values in Ancient Indian Traditions**

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the rich cultural traditions relating to discourses on life and its purpose, instilling of values relating to ethical and moral propriety.
- To make students more engaged with the past traditions of the country.
- To introduce students to early epics: Puranic, Buddhist and other traditions.

### **LEARNING OUTCOMES:**

- Students will develop an overview of indigenous philosophies.
- Understanding the richness of Indian heritage leading to greater sensitivity.
- Inspiration from history to deal with contemporary issues.
- Appreciate the traditions of diversity, discussions, debates and knowledge transmission.

### **Syllabus of Ethics and Values in Ancient Indian Traditions**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I The idea of India and Bharat</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. 'Jambudvipa'; 'Aryavrata'; 'Bharat'; India</li><li>2. Early discourse on moral order- rta in Vedic traditions</li><li>3. Debates in the Upanishads and the Shramanic traditions</li></ol>                                                |
| <b>Unit II State, Society and Dharma</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Kingship and Society: <i>Dharma, Neeti and Danda</i></li><li>2. <i>Rashtra</i>, Sanskar and making of socio-cultural milieu</li></ol>                                                                                                    |
| <b>Unit III The 'Purpose of Life' in Texts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. 'Right Conduct': Buddhist, Jaina and Shramanic Traditions</li><li>2. <i>Puruṣārtha</i> Chatushtaya: <i>Dharma, Artha, Kāma and Mokṣa</i></li><li>3. Assimilation and Assertion: Ethical issues in Epics and Puranic traditions</li></ol> |

### **Practical/ Practice Component**

- Discuss in your locality, in 10-15 households with regard to Ethics and Values in Indian traditions:
  - Vedic traditions
  - Puruṣārtha Chatushtaya
  - Buddhist, Jaina and Shramanic Traditions
  - Jambudvipa; Aryavrata; Bharat; India
- Students are required to explore e-resources available with University of Delhi and other academic institutions.

- Students are required to watch documentaries and films on the subject-related topics.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Students may share their experiences in the form of audio-visual presentations of 15-30 minutes.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

#### Essential Readings

Buitemen, J.A.B. Van, *The Bhagwadgita in the Mahabharata: Text and Translation*. Chicago: Chicago University Press, 1981. Bhagwadgita by Geeta Press Gorakhpur.

Bhasham, A.L, *Wonder that was India: A Survey of the Culture of the Indian Subcontinent Before the Coming of the Muslims*. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1954

Dasgupta, S. N. *History of Indian Philosophy*. Cambridge University Press, 1923, Vol. I-II.

Hiltebeitel, Alf. *Rethinking the Mahabharata: A Reader's Guide to the Education of the Dharma King*. Chicago: Chicago University Press, 2001.

Kane, P.V. *History of Dharmashastra (Ancient and Medieval Religious and Civil Law)*, vol. II, parts 1-2; vol. III 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Pune: Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, [1941, 1946].

Olivelle, Patric. *King, Governance, and Law in Ancient India: Kautilya's Arthashastra*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Sharma, Arvind. 'On Hindu, Hindustan, Hinduism and Hindutva'. *Numen*, 49(1), 2002, p. 1-36.

#### Suggested Readings

Olivelle, Patric. (text and trans.) *Manu's Code of Law: A Critical Edition and Translation of the Manava-Dharmashastra*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2006.

Rocher, Ludo. 'The Concept of Boundaries in Classical India', in Peter Gaefkke and David A. Utz (eds.), *The Countries of South Asia: Boundries, Extensions, and Interrelations*

Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, Department of South Asia Regional Studies (Proceedings of The South Asia Seminar, III, 1982-1983), 1988, p. 3-10.

Sukthankar, V.S., S.K. Belvalkar, and P.L. Vaidya(ed.). *The Mahabharata*. Poona: Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, 1933-66.

Tripathi, Radhavallabh, ed. *India's Intellectual Traditions: A Revealed Through Sanskrit Sources*. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 2016.



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title - Financial Literacy**

### **Course Objectives**

- Familiarity with different aspects of financial literacy such as savings, investment, taxation, and insurance
- Understand the relevance and process of financial planning
- Promote financial well-being Learning Outcomes
- Develop proficiency for personal and family financial planning
- Apply the concept of investment planning
- Ability to analyse banking and insurance products
- Personal tax planning

| <b>Syllabus of Financial Literacy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Unit I: Financial Planning and Financial products</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Introduction to Saving</li><li>● Time value of money</li><li>● Management of spending and financial discipline</li></ul>                                                                                                                            |  |
| <b>Unit II: Banking and Digital Payment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Banking products and services</li><li>● Digitisation of financial transactions: Debit Cards (ATM Cards) and Credit Cards. Net banking and UPI, digital wallets</li><li>● Security and precautions against Ponzi schemes and online frauds</li></ul> |  |
| <b>Unit III: Investment Planning and Management</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Investment opportunity and financial products</li><li>● Insurance Planning: Life and non-life including medical insurance schemes</li></ul>                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>Unit IV: Personal Tax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Introduction to basic Tax Structure in India for personal taxation</li><li>● Aspects of Personal tax planning</li><li>● Exemptions and deductions for individuals</li><li>● e-filing</li></ul>                                                      |  |

### **Practical/ Practice Component**

- Regular class activities to enhance students' understanding of topics and the application of concepts. The case study method may be followed as a teaching pedagogy.
- Numerical questions pertaining to each unit wherever applicable should be practiced.
- For the second unit, students may be assigned a project wherein they can log on to the website of various banks and conduct an in-depth analysis and comparison of various financial products offered.
- For Unit III, a Project related to building a dummy portfolio of stocks and tracking their returns may be given.

- An investment budget may be given to the students to select investment options that maximize the return and minimize the tax implications.
- For the last unit, students may also file a dummy IT return to get hands-on experience with e-filing.
- Students may conduct a financial literacy survey among at least 25 respondents to measure the level of financial literacy and share the findings in the awareness in the form of a report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

## References

- *Introduction to Financial Planning (4th Edition 2017)* – Indian Institute of Banking & Finance.
- Sinha, Madhu. *Financial Planning: A Ready Reckoner July 2017*, McGraw Hill.

## Additional Resources

- Halan, Monika. *Lets Talk Money: You've Worked Hard for It, Now Make It Work for You* July 2018 Harper Business.
- Pandit, Amar *The Only Financial Planning Book that You Will Ever Need* , Network 18 Publications Ltd.

*Raw* *En* *25th* *Blh*

\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - Fit India

### Course Objectives:

- Encourage physical activity through engaging the students in sports and yoga.
- Understand the importance of a balanced diet .
- Build skills for self-discipline, self-confidence, cooperation and teamwork.
- Promote fitness as a joyful activity.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Adopting a healthy lifestyle.
- Knowledge of nutrition, diet and psycho-physiological aspects of fitness.
- Develop Self-esteem, Self-confidence, Self-discipline and team spirit as indicators of fitness.

### Syllabus of *Fit India*

#### Unit I: Participation in Physical Activity

- Fit India Protocol
- Physical Activity, Health and Fitness
- Indicators of Fitness

#### Practical/Practice

- Aerobic Work Out / Physical Activity (Walking)
- Yoga – Asanas (Lying, Sitting and Standing positions) and Pranayama
- Cardiovascular Testing by 12min/9 min Cooper Run/Walk test

#### Unit II: Health Related Fitness and their Components

- Muscular Strength and Endurance
- Body Composition and Flexibility

#### Practical/Practice

- Flexibility Training: Back Saver Sit and Reach test
- Muscular Strength Training: Curl Ups / Standing Broad Jump/ Vertical Jump/ Plyometric
- Endurance Training: 1 Mile RockPort Testor 12 /9 minute Cooper run/walk test.
- Ideal Body Weight, Body Mass Index (BMI), Waist+Hip Ratio, Waist+Height Ratio (Data of at least 10 persons to be collected)

### Unit III: Nutrition and Fitness

- Healthy Eating Plate
- Balanced Diet
- Caloric Content of Food

#### Practical/Practice

- Preparing Daily Diet and Calorie Chart
- Aerobic Work Out / Physical Activity (Walking)
- Assessment of Physical Activity with the Calorie intake.
- Asanas for :
  - digestive system
  - excretory system

### Unit IV: Psycho-physiological aspects of Fitness

- Sports Physiology and Psychology
- Depression, Anxiety and Stress Scale (DASS)
- Rosenberg Self Esteem Scale

#### Practical/Practice

- Skills learning and Participation in sports
- Group Games / Relays/ Minor Games
- Meditative Asanas and Pranayama
- Fitness component testing (as per Fit India Protocol and Norms) and Analysis of Results
- Data of at least 10 persons to be collected on DASS and self-esteem scale

**Note:** Concepts are to be taken up during the practical/practice hours.

#### Essential Readings:

- Fit India Website: <https://fitindia.gov.in>
- Wener W.K. Hoeger, Sharon
- A. Hoeger - Fitness and Wellness-Cengage Learning (2014).

#### SUGGESTED READINGS:

- Charles R. Corbin, Gregory J. Welk, William R. Corbin, Karan A. Wells - Concepts of Fitness And Wellness\_ A Comprehensive Lifestyle Approach-McGraw-Hill (2015)
- W. Larry Kenney, Jack H. Wilmore, David L. Costill (2015). Physiology of Sports and Exercise, Second Edition. USA. Human Kinetics.
- Websites of International Sports Federations
- Website of Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title - GANDHI AND EDUCATION**

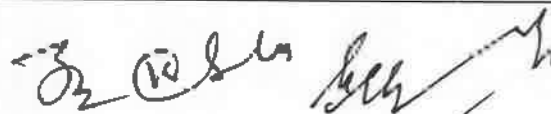
### **Course Objectives**

1. Seek inspiration from Gandhi's thoughts on education.
2. Analyse Gandhian education philosophy for moral and character development.
3. Understand Gandhi's Idea on Self-reliant education (Swavalambi Shiksha)
4. Relate Gandhi's educational thoughts to NEP 2020

### **Learning Outcomes**

1. Value Gandhian perspective on education
2. Appreciate the significance of education in Indian languages
3. Evaluate the application of Gandhian thoughts in NEP 2020
4. Realise the principles of NEP 2020 in vocational and skill oriented education.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit I: Gandhi's Philosophy and education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Gandhi's Philosophy on education</li><li>● Education for character building and moral development</li><li>● Education relating to health, hygiene, heritage, and handicraft</li></ul>                                                          |
| Unit II: Gandhi's Experiment in Education                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Gandhi's educational ideas on use of Indian Language as a medium of Instruction, TextBook and Teacher.</li><li>● Gandhi's educational thought on Elementary and Adult Education.</li><li>● Gandhi's vision on Higher Education</li></ul>       |
| Unit III: Gandhi's Educational Thought on Skill and Vocational Education                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Rural development through Skill and Local Need Based education</li><li>● Skill education in NEP 2020 and Gandhi</li><li>● Gandhi's Idea on Self-reliance (Swavalambi Shiksha) and its reflection in contemporary educational policy.</li></ul> |



### Practical/ Practice Component

- Regular visits to Gandhi Museum and library to gain insight on Gandhi
- Excursion to Gandhi Ashrams located in different places like Sewagram, Wardha, Sabarmati, Ahmedabad etc.
- Workshops/projects in collaboration with Gandhi Bhawan, Gandhi Smriti and Darshan, Gandhi Peace Center. Ashrams based on innovation in village & cottage industry, Khadi, handicrafts, organic farming etc.
- Adoption of one place for Swachhta Mission or Skill Education
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### ESSENTIAL READINGS

- महात्मा गांधी. (2014). बन्नि यादी शिक्षा. वाराणसी : सर्वसेवा संघ प्रकाशन.
- गांधी, मो. क. (2010). मेरे सपनों का भारत. अहमदाबाद : नवजीवन प्रकाशन मंदिर. नवजीवन प्रकाशन मंदिर. (1960). शरीर-श्रम. अहमदाबाद: मो. क. गांधी. pp- 196-231
- प्रभ, ुआर. के. व राव, य. ुआर. (1994). महात्मा गांधी के विचार. इंडिया: नेशनल बुक ट्रस्ट.
- Anand T. Hingorani, ed.] Gandhi, M.K. Our Language Problem (Bombay:
- Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, ), pp. 53-55
- TOWARDS NEW EDUCATION written by M. K. Gandhi Edited by Bharatan Kumarappa

### SUGGESTED READINGS:

- गांधी. मो.क. (2012). स य के योग अथवा आ मकथा ( वेद , काशीनाथ.अनवु ादक) अहमदाबाद: नवजीवन काशन मं दर
- गांधी. मो.क. (2012). ह्दं वराज (नणावती. अमतलाल् ठाकोरदास. अनवु ादक). अहमदाबाद: नवजीवन काशन मं दर
- Coomaraswamy, Anand K. . (1910). Art and Swadeshi . Munshi Ram Manoharalal. Delhi

\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title - Panchakosha: Holistic Development of Personality**

### **Course Objectives**

- To introduce Five Koshas – five levels of mind-body complex – *Annamaya*, *Pranayama*, *Manomaya*, *Vigyanamaya* and *Anandamaya Kosha*; for a holistic development of personality.
- To generate awareness about physical and mental wellbeing through the Indian concept of *Panchkosha*.
- To develop a positive attitude towards self, family and society amongst students.
- To guide students build personalities based on the understanding of *Panchkosha*.

### **Learning Outcomes**

- Enhanced physical and mental health.
- Coping with peer pressures and stress.
- Improved concentration leading to better overall performance.
- Manage life situations through a balanced and mature approach.

### **Syllabus of Panchkosha: Holistic Development of Personality**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit I: Elements of Personality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>PanchaKosha</i>: Introduction</li><li>• Five aspects of Human Personality: <i>Annamaya Kosha</i> (Physical body), <i>Pranamaya Kosha</i> (Vital life force energy), <i>Manomaya Kosha</i> (Psychological wellness), <i>Vijnanamaya Kosha</i> (Intellect), <i>Anandamaya Kosha</i> (Happiness and Blissfulness)</li><li>• Health: Mental and Physical</li></ul> |
| Unit II: <i>Annamaya Kosha</i> and <i>Pranamaya Kosha</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Human Body and <i>Pancha Karmendriyas</i></li><li>• <i>Annamaya Kosha</i>: Balanced diet and exercise for healthy body</li><li>• <i>Pranamaya Kosha</i>: Development of life force, <i>Pranayam</i></li><li>• <i>Charucharya</i>: Social Etiquettes</li></ul>                                                                                                     |
| Unit III: <i>Manomaya Kosha</i> and <i>Vijnanamaya Kosha</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Antahkarana</i> and its functions</li><li>• <i>Pancha Gyanendriyas</i></li><li>• <i>Manomaya Kosha</i> : Controlling the <i>Mana</i> (mind)</li><li>• <i>Vijnanamaya Kosha</i>: Ability of discretion and decision making</li></ul>                                                                                                                            |
| Unit IV. <i>Anandamaya Kosha</i> and Beyond                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Anandamaya Kosha</i>: Experience of happiness and bliss</li><li>• Self-realisation, Nature of Consciousness: <i>Sat-Chit-Ananda</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Practical/ Practice Component

- Recitation of select verses from *Taitiriyopansid*
- *Asana*
- *Pranayama*
- Meditation
- Visit to a Yog shivir or meditation centres
- Students are required to watch documentaries and films on the subject-related topics.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- पंचकोश विवेक, स्वामी परमहंस योगनान्द, <https://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/पर उपलब्ध>
- विवेक चडामू णि, आदि शंकराचार्यद्वारा लिखित, अरविन्द आनंद द्वारा अनदि त, चौखम्भा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी, 2015
- Vivek Chudamani, Adi Shankaracharya, Swami Turiyananda (Sanskrit and English), Sri Ramakrishna Math, Mylapore, 2019
- सभी के लिए योग, बी.के.एस. आयंगर, प्रभात प्रकाशन, 2018
- Yoga The Path to Holistic Health: The Definitive Step-by-step Guide, B.K.S. Iyengar, Dorling Kingsley, London, 2021
- The Sacred Science of Yoga & The Five Koshas, Christopher Sartain, CreateSpace Independent Pub, 2015 Suggested Readings
- PanchaKosha: The five sheaths of the human being, Swami Nishchalanand, Kindle edition.
- Upanisadvakya Mahakosa. (An Upanishadic Concordance, taken from 239 Upanishads, G. S. Sadhale (Compiled by). Chowkhamba Vidyabhawan, Varanasi, 2014
- The Pentagon of Creation: As Expounded in the Upanishads, Ajai Kumar Chhawchharia, CreateSpace Independent Pub, 2015

\*\*\*\*\*

*Dr. Abila*

*Ram*



## **Course Title - Social and Emotional Learning**

### **Course Objectives**

- This course aims to develop social and emotional awareness in students and initiate them towards better personal and social well-being.
- To create an awareness towards self, others, the environment and their harmonious coexistence.

### **Learning Outcomes**

- Students will be able to become aware of oneself and the society.
- Make informed lifestyle choices and extend the self in the joy of giving.
- Develop empathy, compassion, connect with nature and evolve emotionally to create a more harmonious society.
- Cultivate sensitivity towards discriminatory practices and explore possible solutions.

| <b>Syllabus of Social and Emotional Learning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Introduction   Self-Awareness and Happiness</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Getting to Know Each Other</li><li>• What to Expect from this Course?</li><li>• Getting to Know Oneself</li><li>• What Makes One Happy/ Unhappy? Outer vs Inner Sources of Happiness, Joy of Giving</li></ul>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Unit II: Social Relationships   Mindfulness</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sharing vs Power: Peers, Family and Society</li><li>• Going Beyond Power Relationships Through Open Conversation</li><li>• The Value of Silence and Reflection</li><li>• Practice of Mindfulness</li></ul>                                                                                                              |
| <b>Unit III: Identity, Self-Image, Status, Self-Worth   Digital Identity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Identity Construction and Expression: Individual and Collective</li><li>• Accepting and Valuing Oneself</li><li>• Understanding the Gendered World</li><li>• Identifying and transcending stereotypes</li><li>• Identity Formation and Validation in the Digital World</li><li>• Discrimination and its Forms</li></ul> |

#### Unit IV : Lifestyle Choices | Stress and Its Management

- What Choices Does One Get To Make?
- Is Choice influenced? Relationships, Career Choices
- Career Pressures, Examinations
- Dealing with Disappointment, Coping Skills, Health and Fitness
- Connect With Nature: Sensitivity Towards Other Sentient Beings

#### Practical/ Practice Component Unit 1

##### Getting to Know Each Other

In this lecture, the teacher will facilitate social engagement and personal reflection through a round of introductions. This also provides an opportunity for the teacher and students to recognise the deeper meanings that lie underneath routine exercises of introduction. For example, the adjectives that people use to describe themselves are indicative of the image that they wish others to hold of them. But do they hold the same image about themselves?

Teachers may begin the class by introducing themselves. Any introductory exercise that serves as an ice breaker and creates the classroom space as one of vibrant and open discussions, may be used. Teachers should try and ensure participation of all students in this exercise.

##### Activities

###### 1. Who is in your circle?

Students may be asked to draw three concentric circles on their notebooks. The central circle is for the topic, the second for 'Love', and third for 'Like'. The space outside the circles is for 'Don't like'. The class decides on one topic, such as food, movies, web series, books, music, interests, etc. Each topic is taken up in turn and students are asked to write what they love, like, and don't like in the circles and share it with others. The exercise helps students to identify with their peers in commonalities and differences. The teacher may use prompts such as 'Why do you like this show?', 'Why do you dislike this food?' etc.

###### 2. I am...

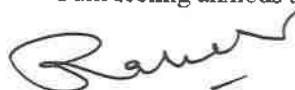
Students are asked to complete the sentences. The teacher may take turns and ask random students to answer it or the teacher may write these on the board and ask every student to write the answer in their notebooks. Some suggested prompt sentences are:

I am excited about.....

I wish I could.....

I am wondering.....

I am feeling anxious about....



Students can choose to share some of the answers with the class. The purpose of the exercise is to bring most students to speak in class and share their honest feelings and thoughts.

### 3. Introduce Yourself... Know Yourself

In this exercise, the teacher asks all students to take turns to introduce themselves. It is likely that most students will talk about their names, previous qualifications and hobbies. At the end of the introductions, the teacher can identify commonalities such as previous courses undertaken, regional identities, age, or similar common factors. The teacher may then use the following prompts to facilitate discussion:

Do these define you? Are you something more?

Would you like to change any of these qualifiers?

Is there something about you that you would like to share with us? Do you ever wonder about your identity/ identities?

### What to Expect from this Course?

In this class, the focus is on understanding the relevance of the course and providing a course overview. Students will be able to explore the various dimensions of their lives and develop insights about themselves and their relationships. By discussing the outline of the course and the suggested activities, the teacher shall bring to the fore the exploratory journey that the students will embark upon. The students' questions relating to the course contents will also be addressed in this lecture.

### Activities

In this class, the teacher may undertake an overview of the course, discussing each week's themes briefly. The nature of assignments and evaluation can also be detailed out. The teacher may hold a discussion with students on the following:

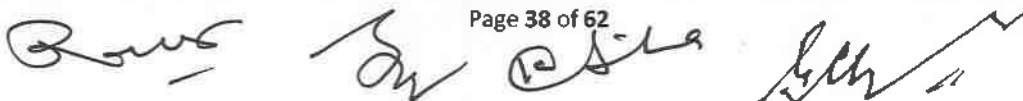
1. Why is social and emotional learning important?
2. What can the teacher do to make the classroom a more welcoming and open space for you?
3. What would be some of the activities that you would like to undertake during the course? Such as watching movies, reading books, maintaining a reflective journal, engagement in the field, mindfulness exercises, etc.

### Self Awareness and Happiness

The aim of this module is to help students develop awareness about themselves – who they are, what their strengths and limitations are, and how they can develop themselves. This will help them to learn interlinkages and distinctions between thoughts, emotions and behaviours. This module will make them aware of the differences between happiness and pleasure and help them ponder on sources of happiness.

### Self Awareness

Self-awareness is the experience and understanding of one's own personality – how an individual understands his own feelings, motives, desires, and behaviour, and the triggers for the same. Hence, self-awareness can be considered to be vital for personal development.



Students would thereby become more grounded and confident. This lesson will focus on the student's intrapersonal and interpersonal awareness through discussions and activities.

#### Activities

1. Students are asked to make a timeline of important events in their life and how each one affected them at that time. Do they see it differently today?
2. SWOT Analysis can be done by each student – Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats.
3. How do they envision their ideal person – What does your ideal person look like? What characteristics do they possess? Identify the gap. How do they plan to fill/reduce the gap?

#### Happiness

The term 'happiness' includes pleasant and positive emotions which can range from deep satisfaction and contentment to pleasure and excitement. The focus of this session would be to discuss techniques to develop the long-lasting feelings of contentment rather than momentary and short-lived emotions of excitement and pleasure. This will encourage and foster feelings of wellbeing and life satisfaction. The teacher will use activities in order to inculcate the ways of developing and sustaining happiness.

#### Activities

Writing a gratitude Journal – include in it what you are grateful for.

Mindfulness exercises and developing a mindful way of doing things.

"As one door closes, another door opens". A discussion based on the three opportunities that they think they lost and consider what it was they gained in the process.

#### Unit 2

##### Social Relationships

In this module, students will be asked to turn their gaze towards the society in which they are located and where they form social relations. They will be asked to introspect and understand the ways in which they connect with their immediate and extended social surroundings. In this context, peers and family exercise a significant influence on the identities of adolescents and young adults. The students will be asked to assess the nature of their relationship with friends and family and explore these negotiations in the context of sharing versus power. The teacher will help students broaden their understanding by extending the discussion to include other social relationships, beyond peers and family. They will be encouraged to think about how they are influenced and how they in turn influence the people around them. The class shall explore the importance of open conversation as a means to resolve conflicts and contradictions.

##### Sharing vs Power: Peers

Identity formation and development is significantly dependent on the peer group with which the individual interacts. During this class, the students may pose the following question to themselves and to each other- What is the nature of the relationships that they share with their peers? Adolescents and young adults like to conform to peer expectations. Students may

explore whether relationships between peers are equal. What forces mediate these relationships? By posing examples from real life, the teacher will encourage the students to closely examine their relationships with their friends and family.

#### **Activities**

Ask the students to describe their close friends with fictitious names. They should then be asked why they are close to them and what is the one quality about their friends that they appreciate.

Divide students into groups of 5 each. This can vary depending on the class size. Each group can discuss how they were influenced by their friends in decision making processes.

The class/ group can share a story from their life about how they made a decision based on peer pressure. They should also share the result. Were they happy or unhappy about it? The findings can be discussed in the class.

#### **Sharing vs Power: Family**

The family is often considered to be a given and stable construct in which one is born or placed. As the relationships of adolescents with people outside the home grow, their interactions with their families evolve and take on a new and sometimes difficult character. Discussions and activities in the class should help the students objectively analyse their family space and the way in which they negotiate with it at different points of time. Through examples from day to day life, the teacher will help the students understand such spaces and the role they play.

#### **Activities**

Describe the ideal family. The students can think about the nature of the ideal created by them. What is the role played by siblings in your personal development?

Role play can be used to perform the different roles in a family so as to understand the different points of view within it.

#### **Sharing vs Power: Society**

The individuals generally extend the nature of their relationships with the family to the larger social world. In their pursuit to seek autonomy and independence, they may form new kinds of relationships in the larger social context. These relationships may be characterised by imbalances in power. This lecture will try to help the students strike a balance between self and society and stress the role of dialogue, sharing and cooperation.

#### **Activities**

The teacher can ask the students to describe any one constructive social role performed by them. (Any way in which they helped people around them). They can draw, speak, share a photograph or write a creative piece about it.

In the years to come what kind of role do you see yourself performing in society?

Share any one story about a person that has really influenced you? It can be about a public figure or anyone around you.

#### **Going Beyond Power Through Open Conversation**

In the previous lectures, the discussion has been around family, peer groups and society. In this session, the focus will be on the ways to build a more egalitarian society—one that is more collaborative, inclusive and takes into account different points of view. Open Conversation is suggested as a way by which acceptance, active listening and empathy can be

encouraged.

### **Activities**

The students can be asked to present a brief performance showing the way in which open conversation can help in conflict resolution.

Movies in line with classroom discussions held in the past few weeks can be shown to the students. Movie screening should be followed by a discussion.

A short story, poem or a play can be used to build on classroom discussions.

### **Mindfulness**

This module focuses on the significance of silence, introspection and non-judgmental awareness of the present moment. These mental practices are for understanding and building humane connection with self and others. The students are sometimes unable to spare time for their inner growth. Mindfulness practices aim at self-awareness and self-acceptance for overall well being. Valuing and practicing silence helps in the process of deeper reflection and builds inner strength to face conflicts with calmness. It hones the ability to develop mental equanimity and equipoise.

### **The Value of Silence and Reflection**

The students will learn to understand the value of silence in the noise around. The practice of silence helps in self-reflection and connecting the inner and outer worlds. It enables one to experience joy, contentment and peace. Silence is a way of understanding how to enjoy one's own company and not to confuse being alone with loneliness. The students will appreciate that silence and solitude are positive and constructive.

### **Activities**

The students can be asked to maintain silence and watch the flow of thoughts and emotions. In the process of silence the students can identify what gives them happiness and what they can do to create happiness for others.

The students can visit natural spaces to understand how silence runs in the sounds of nature which can help them realise peace.

### **Practice of Mindfulness**

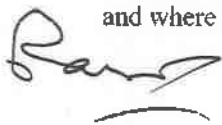
Through this lesson, the students will understand the significance of mindfulness as a daily practice for understanding that happiness depends on the self-training of mind. The joy of living in the moment with full awareness and steadiness of mind are important for accepting and cherishing all experiences positively and non-judgmentally.

### **Suggested Activities**

Mindful walk/trek in the garden/forest/mountains or at a monument. Mindful eating while enjoying all elements of tastes in different types of food can also be done.

The students can be engaged in groups for non-judgmental listening

The class can be divided to discuss what activities of the day they engage with full awareness and where the moments go unnoticed



Unit 3



## **Identity, Self-image, Status, Self-worth**

The module is designed to help the learners revisit the constructs of identity, self and personhood. It builds on questions such as 'who am I', 'how do others and I see myself', 'does status and self-image affect my sense of self-worth'. Specifically, it deals with how one's identity takes shape and thereon begins to be an integral part of oneself. It encourages the students to think about what factors influence their self-worth, such as achievements and accumulations, wealth, career or popularity. The students learn to accept and appreciate self and others.

### **Identity Construction and Expression: Individual and Collective**

This lesson is aimed to help the learners deconstruct their sense of identity and rechart the signifiers/ markers and processes which have played a pivotal role in constructing their sense of identity and self. It unfolds the processes of socialisation within family, school, community and society at large have played a role in making students who they are. How do these processes shape our notions of self-concept, self-evaluation, and self-esteem? The students will be able to become aware of their individual and collective sense of identity and self.

#### **Activities**

The teacher may ask the students to imagine one's identity in different contexts that are significant for identity construction. For instance, what does identity of being someone's 'child' entail; likewise what kind of an identity does one expect of oneself as a sibling, student and as a friend.

The teacher may ask the students to read from biographies/autobiographies of people from other cultures and discuss excerpts from the books. The teacher may elaborate the qualities of these people.

The teacher may organise a field visit with the students to different places. Ask the students to survey people from those locales about their experiences.

### **Accepting and Valuing Oneself**

This lesson builds on the previous lesson by unpacking how concerns revolving around self-image and status may affect one's sense of self. It aims to make one aware why a challenge to one's identity may lead to discomfort and conflict. Students will be encouraged to accept their physical appearance and identity and to value self-worth. This lesson invites them to undertake an inward journey.

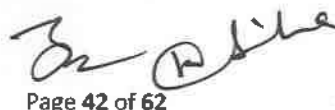
#### **Activities**

The teacher may ask students to respond to different characters in a movie where challenges to their identity lead to different kinds of responses.

What will change after 10 years in terms of your identity and what according to you will not change?

The teacher may ask the students to identify an 'open space' and 'sit alone' and write a reflective essay on the theme, 'remember what makes you, you'.

### **Gender Roles**

  
Page 42 of 62

The objective of this module is to enable the students to differentiate between biological and psychological context of gender in order to understand how their gendered identities are socially constructed. Gender refers to the characteristics of men and women and includes norms, behaviour and roles associated with being man or woman, girl or boy. Further, this will enable the students to become aware that their destiny need not be determined by biology.

### **Understanding a Gendered World**

The objective of this lecture is to enable the students to understand that gender roles are taught by the process of socialization, beginning with the family. Everyday things that we do like eating, speaking, walking, our gestures and even the professions that we think we choose are all often influenced by societal norms.

#### **Activities**

The teacher may ask the students to list things associated under the heading; men and women. Once listed, the headings can be interchanged and a discussion may follow.

Ask students to bring an artefact from home, it can be a childhood picture. On the basis of the picture students can share childhood experiences. Through the narrative of their oral history students can share experiences of how they acquired gender.

### **Identifying and Transcending Stereotypes**

In the previous lecture, students have been made aware that gender stereotypes are socially constructed, that the ways in which we interact with others and with ourselves are shaped by gender. The objective of this lecture is to explain the importance of thinking beyond the stereotypes and to reinforce that biological differences between genders should not lead to social discrimination.

#### **Activities**

Movie viewing: Students and teachers can choose any movie for discussion.

Quiz cards: On the cards the following can be written and the student can be asked to identify which is socially constructed and which refers to biology.

Men are Breadwinners, Women are homemakers.

Males have XY chromosomes, Females have XX chromosomes.

Women give birth to babies, men don't.

Boys don't cry

### **Digital Identity**

It may be constricting to identify exclusively with ideas like region, ethnicity, language, gender, nationality. For, in this increasingly interconnected world, students find themselves at the intersection of many ideas - evolving and fixed, dominant and marginalised. This rainbow of ideas provides an opportunity to appreciate the diversity in the constitution of an individual's identity. But what happens when one is given a chance to construct a digital identity for oneself? Digital platforms and social networking sites arguably provide an individual the choice to portray oneself the way one likes. Do we choose to present our authentic selves or do we prefer to present highly curated versions of ourselves? Do social media posts reflect self-respect and self-love?

### **Identity Formation and Validation in the Digital World**



Through this session, students are expected to realise the ways in which they construct themselves digitally and how that construction is a manifestation of conformity, resistance and/or subversion, of the dominant ideologies. Students should be encouraged to reflect on what exactly they are seeking from engaging with social media. They need to think how the joy of sharing ideas may be different from the egoic need for compulsive validation.

#### **Activities**

Think of the digital filters that you use before sharing your photographs with others. Why do you think you need to do that?

We often feel happy about being validated in the form of 'likes' and positive comments on our social media posts. However, do you feel sad when that does not happen? What could be the possible reason for your mind to have this line of thought?

#### **Digital Identities: Impact on the Self**

The students will carry forward the learnings from the previous session and continue their inquiry in the realm of motivations for curating a digital self and its relation to self-esteem. They would be encouraged to engage in a non-judgemental conversation which would motivate them to inquire whether their digital activities are a result of anxiety which may be emanating from their self-image.

#### **Activities**

Do you think the use of digital filters is disrespectful to your self? Is not using them a source of anxiety for you? Can this have anything to do with your self-esteem?

Think of situations that make you feel sad on social media. Note them down. Do you think not exposing yourself to such a situation is a solution or do you think you also need to locate the issue within yourself?

Try spending a day without doing any activity on social media like posting anything or surfing other people's accounts for their activities. At the end of the day observe how you feel.

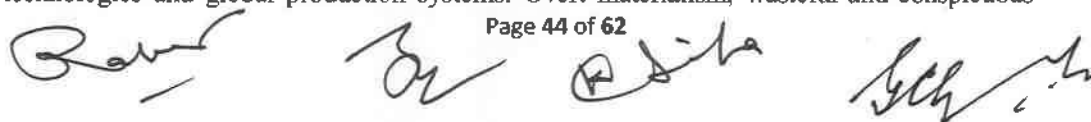
#### **Unit IV**

#### **Lifestyle Choices**

How we choose to live and behave influences our social and emotional wellbeing. In this module we analyse our lifestyle choices relating to material and cultural consumption, relationships and career. Students will be encouraged to inquire whether our everyday choices are based on a culture of passive consumption and conformism. We will seek to explore possibilities of alternative forms of living premised on ethical consumption, altruism, simple and sustainable living.

#### **What Choices Does One Get to Make?**

In this session, the attempt will be to explore the extent to which consumerism impacts our lifestyle choices and the repercussions of these on our natural and social environment. Today we live in an era of mass consumption and consumer culture fostered by advanced technologies and global production systems. Overt materialism, wasteful and conspicuous



consumption unmindful of the larger implications are key aspects of this phenomenon. In this lecture, we explore our lifestyle choices such as our physical image, attire, dietary choices, desire for dream homes and destination weddings. This would be the starting point for a re-imagination of a world based upon choices that would lead to simple and sustainable living.

### **Suggested Activities**

Students may be asked to work through their consumption history right from their childhood. A discussion may then be initiated by asking the students to reflect on their consumption choices and their motives behind the same.

The teacher may identify a few products like tea, coffee, coca-cola, jeans etc and ask the students to trace product histories and geographies.

The students may be asked to discuss a strong desire to possess an object and then deconstruct that desire. Discussion may emphasise upon why they wanted it?

### **Is Choice Influenced? Relationships, Career Choices**

In this lecture, we examine the extent to which lifestyle choices, regarding relationships and career, get influenced and by what factors. Do we really have a choice as regards the career that we intend to pursue? Often factors like family, gender, the need for security and stability influence our choices. Recognizing and mapping the space of freedom and unfreedom with respect to our choices is a necessary life skill that would enable a more self-aware and harmonious living.

### **Activities**

Reflect on an instance where you may have inflicted pain on someone and also think of a moment when you felt someone was insensitive in their conduct of a relationship.

The teacher may divide the class into small groups and hold a discussion on what constitutes a successful career.

Reflect on the various career options available in your society and discuss what you would prefer to pursue and why?

### **Discrimination**

The module is designed to help the learners understand the origin and nature of discrimination and the effects thereof. Discrimination can be on various grounds such as ethnicity, religion, caste, race, gender, disability, or place of birth. One's discriminatory actions can lead to social fragmentation. The module encourages the learners to introspect their actions and seeks to celebrate diversity.

### **Why and How? Forms of Discrimination**

The objective of this lesson is to make learners aware of different forms of discrimination. On the one hand, an individual can be a victim of discrimination, and on the other, the same person

may harbour prejudice or discriminate against others. It is pertinent to understand our own biases and introspect our actions.

### Activities

The teacher can ask students to count their friends who belong to different backgrounds. They can reflect on what they have learned by interacting with these friends.

Ask students to learn about their neighbourhood and document what groups live there, what has been the nature of their relationships.

An exercise on privilege using nothing but wadded up papers and a trash can. Students Learn A Powerful Lesson About Privilege. <https://youtu.be/2KlmvmuxzYE>

### Stress and Its Management

This module is designed to give students an opportunity to articulate the pressures and challenges that one experiences in life. It gives students a chance to spell out how pressure to perform well can become a source of stress. The module is aimed to equip the learners with ways of dealing with disappointments with regard to the choice of career path and with performance related stress. It brings to fore skills of coping with stress and disappointments. It also highlights the role of physical well-being in keeping oneself mentally healthy.

### Career Pressures, Examinations

This lesson is designed to help students have a relook at the challenges and pressures they have recently faced or are facing on account of career choices and examinations. It gives them a space to articulate what they might have faced while making these choices. This lesson also gives them an opportunity to highlight the uncertainties and challenges they foresee in their future lives.

### Activities

The teacher may ask the students to organise themselves in groups of 4-6. Each of the groups have to do a role-play around the themes on career pressures.

Show images of different people and ask the students to quickly jot down impressions. The collective answers serve as a springboard for discussions. Students may learn about their own

biases through this activity.

The teacher may ask the students to identify movies where struggles related to career and performance pressure stand out.

The teacher may ask the students to share their experiences about the following:

- First few months into an academic programmes
- 2 months before examinations
- On the day of examination
- 15 days after examinations get over

*Bar* *On* *Atilla* *Elly*

## **Dealing with Disappointments, Coping Skills, Health and Fitness**

This session aims to equip the learners with coping skills to manage stress and deal with disappointments. Furthermore, it makes them aware of the importance of health and fitness for maintaining mental health.

### **Activities**

The teacher can ask the students to write how they come to know they are stressed and what they do when they are stressed? The teacher may engage them in a discussion on coping skills and channelize students' energies into positive ways of resolutions of conflict and stress.

The teacher may ask the students to discuss the lives of high achievers and low achievers and how performance pressures drive their lives. Can they draw similarities and differences in the sources of stresses and how they deal with these stresses?

Ask each of the students to share their daily regime to keep themselves physically fit. The students may also share how each one mentally 'feels/experiences' when one is engaged in physical exercises.

### **Connect with Nature**

This module is designed to strengthen bonds with nature while understanding its intrinsic value as opposed to its instrumental value. Issues of global warming and environmental degradation are the consequences of a disconnect between humans and nature. The aim is to cultivate environmental awareness through virtues of altruistic responsibility, empathy, cohesiveness, and mutual sustainability between nature, flora-fauna, animals and humans. The students may be engaged in activities to build bridges between the inner environment (one's self) and external environment (nature). In this way, they can celebrate oneness with nature and perceive nature not as a means but an end in itself.

### **Sensitivity Towards Other Sentient Beings**

The students, in this session, would participate in group based environmental activities as a way of building social responsibility towards all sentient beings. Any action against even a part of nature impacts the whole. Thus, it is the responsibility of all, to create a safe environment for all sentient beings to live in harmony.

### **Activities**

Students can be encouraged for Nature walks, nature drives, treks and hikes, nature photography, adopting natural spaces in local areas, plantation drives, visiting biodiversity parks, adopting spaces for greening etc.

Visits to animal shelters can be organised to sensitize the students.

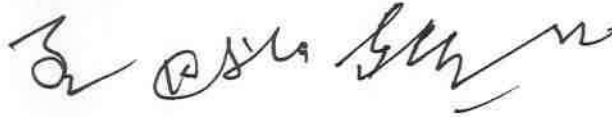
Films can be screened on environmental sustainability, environmental consciousness etc

- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time



### Suggested Readings

- Black, Donna Lord (2022). Essentials of Social and Emotional Learning (SEL). NJ : Wiley.
- Goleman, Daniel (2005). Emotional Intelligence. USA: Bantam.
- Swami Vivekanand. (2016). The complete works of Swami Vivekanand. Advaita Ashrama. (<https://www.ramakrishnavivekanand.info/vivekanand/complete-works.html>)



\*\*\*\*\*

## **Course Title - Sports for Life**

### **Course Objectives**

- To imbibe the significance of sports to promote health, fitness and wellness in life.
- To understand the values of teamwork, tolerance, goal-setting and decision making.
- To learn the strategies and tactical moves while playing a sport.
- To understand the importance of physical activity in reference to 3S: strength, speed and suppleness.

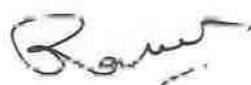
### **Learning Outcomes**

- Acquire values of cooperation, team spirit, determination, and endurance.
- Acquire good health and psychological well-being through sports participation.
- Apply the decision making-ability and goal-setting skills acquired through sports participation in everyday life.
- Acquire skills for engaging in moderate or vigorous physical activity and sports participation.
- Reduce exposure to screen time on electronic gadgets and channelising energy through sports participation.

### **Syllabus of Sports for Life**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Rules and Techniques</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Concept</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rules of the Sport</li><li>• Techniques / skills in the sport/ Aerobic Skills</li></ul> <b>Practical</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Marking of the court / field</li><li>• Outdoor Adventure Activity</li><li>• Skills learning in sports</li><li>• Group Games / Relays</li><li>• Participation in Intramural competitions</li></ul> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit II: Components of Fitness</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Concepts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning and Development of Strength, Speed, Endurance, Flexibility and Coordinative Abilities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Practical</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skills learning and Participation in sports</li> <li>• Group Games / Relays / Minor games</li> <li>• Participation in Intramural competitions</li> </ul>           |
| <b>Unit III: Benefits of sports and physical activity</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Concepts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effect of exercise on the body</li> <li>• Organizing of a sports competition</li> <li>• Balanced Diet</li> </ul> <p><b>Practical</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skills learning and participation in sports</li> <li>• Group Games, / Relays / Step Aerobics</li> <li>• Participation in Intramural competitions</li> </ul> |
| <b>Unit IV: Sports in Contemporary Times</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>Concepts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Honours and Awards associated with sports and sportspersons</li> </ul> <p><b>Practical</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skills learning and Participation in sports</li> <li>• Participation in Intramural competitions</li> </ul>                                                                                            |

*Raw*      *In @line*      *Sth = h*

### Note

- The concepts are to be dealt with during the practical/practice classes.
- The list of suggestive sports: Aerobics and Physical Activity, Athletics, Archery, Badminton, Basketball, Boxing, Chess, Carrom, Cricket, Football, Handball, Hockey, Kabaddi, Kho-Kho, Swimming, Shooting, Squash, Table-Tennis, Tennis, Taekwando, Volleyball, Wushu, Wrestling etc.

### Suggested Readings

- James R Morrow Jr., Dale P. Mood, James G. Disch, Minsoo Kang - Measurement and Evaluation in Human Performance-Human Kinetics Publishers (2015)
- W.Larry Kenney, Jack H. Wilmore, Devid L.Costil.(2015). Physiology of Sports and Exercise, Second Edition. USA.Human Kinetics.
- Wener W.K. Hoeger, Sharon A. Hoeger - Fitness and Wellness-Cengage Learning (2014).
- Kansal DK (2012).A practical approach to Measurement Evaluation in Physical Education &Sports selection. Sports & Spiritual Science Publications, New Delhi.
- Websites of International Sports Federations, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports Govt. Of India.



\*\*\*\*\*



## **Course Title - Swachh Bharat**

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the developmental challenges with reference to sanitation infrastructure and practices.
- To build values of cleanliness, hygiene and waste management in diverse socio-economic contexts.
- To understand planning of social policy and programmes.
- To use waste management techniques at community level.
- To instill a sense of service towards society and the Nation. **LEARNING OUTCOMES:**

- Understanding the significance of the Swachh Bharat Abhiyan.
- Ability to analyse and predict the sanitation challenges of India
- Determine the link between sanitation and development.
- Contribute to the Swachh Bharat Abhiyan through real time projects/fieldwork

### **Syllabus of Swachh Bharat**

#### **Unit I: Introduction to Swachh Bharat Abhiyan**

- Gandhian philosophy of Cleanliness
- Swachh Bharat Abhiyan (SBA)
- Hygiene, Sanitation & Sustainable Waste Management
- Agencies and nodal Ministries for SBA
- Different phases of the SBA and its evaluation
- Citizens' Responsibilities: Role of *Swacchagrahi*

#### **Unit II: Swachh Bharat: Rural and Urban Facets**

- Indicators for Swachh Bharat
- Rural
  - ❖ Sanitation coverage across households (2014 vs. 2022)
  - ❖ Open Defecation Free (ODF) Villages: Parameters
  - ❖ ODF plus model: Key indicators
- Urban
  - ❖ Sustainable sanitation
  - ❖ Waste/water and solid waste management
  - ❖ Garbage Free Cities

#### **Unit III: Prospects and Challenges**

- Attitudes and Perceptions
- Operational and Financial issues
- Monitoring & Supervision
- Community Mobilization



## Practical/ Practice Component

### Suggested Activities: List of activities to be undertaken:

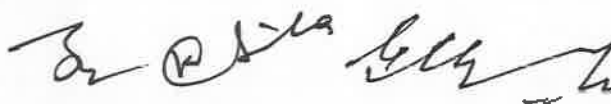
- Identify plastic and e-waste in and around the institution and suggest innovative technologies to minimize wastage.
- Identify events/fests that generate maximum waste and ways to minimize it.
- Visit canteen/shops and track the lifecycle of wet/dry waste in and around the institution and document the findings in the form of a Project Report.
- Conduct interviews of stakeholders to understand the level of awareness.
- Conduct a Clean Audit of the Institution and identify areas for action.
- Conduct cleanliness drives.
- Organise Swachhata Pakhwada meetings, rallies, and mobilization camps within the identified communities.
- Students may participate in the Swachh Bharat Internship programme.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- "Swachh Bharat Mission - Gramin, Department of Drinking Water and Sanitation, Ministry of Jal Shakti"
- India 2021, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting
- <http://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/SBMCMS/swachhta-pakhwada.htm>
- <https://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/SBMCMS/about-us.htm>
- [https://www.communityledtotalsanitation.org/sites/communityledtotalsanitation.org/files/ODF\\_verification\\_checklist.pdf](https://www.communityledtotalsanitation.org/sites/communityledtotalsanitation.org/files/ODF_verification_checklist.pdf)
- <https://sbm.gov.in/phase2dashboard/PhaseII/NationDashboard.aspx>
- <https://www.niti.gov.in/sites/default/files/2019-08/Report%20of%20Sub-Group%20of%20Chief%20Ministers%20on%20Swachh%20Bharat%20Anhiyaan.pdf>

### Suggested Readings

- <https://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/SBMCMS/writereaddata/Portal/Images/pdf/brochure/Greywatermanagement.pdf>
- [https://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/SBMCMS/writereaddata/Portal/Images/pdf/brochure/PWMB5\\_28th\\_June.pdf](https://swachhbharatmission.gov.in/SBMCMS/writereaddata/Portal/Images/pdf/brochure/PWMB5_28th_June.pdf)
- GoI (2020). Swachh Bharat Mission (Gramin) Phase 2: Operational guidelines. Department of Drinking Water and Sanitation, Ministry of Jalshakti.
- MoHUA (2017). Guidelines for Swachh Bharat Mission - Urban (PDF). Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, Government of India.



\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - Vedic Mathematics

### Course Objectives:

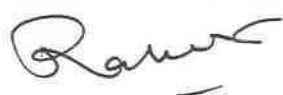
- Foster love for maths and remove its fear through Vedic Mathematics
- Enhance computation skills in students through Vedic Mathematics
- Develop logical and analytical thinking
- Promote joyful learning of mathematics
- Discuss the rich heritage of mathematical temper of Ancient India

### Learning Outcomes:

- Overcome the fear of maths
- Improved critical thinking
- Familiarity with the mathematical underpinnings and techniques
- Ability to do basic maths faster and with ease.
- Appreciate the Mathematical advancements of Ancient India.

### Syllabus of Vedic Mathematics

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Vedic Maths- High Speed Addition and Subtraction</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Vedic Maths: History of Vedic Maths and its Features</li><li>• Vedic Maths formulae: <i>Sutras</i> and <i>Upsutras</i></li><li>• Addition in Vedic Maths: Without carrying, Dot Method</li><li>• Subtraction in Vedic Maths: <i>Nikhilam Navatashcaramam Dashatah</i> (All from 9 last from 10)</li><li>• Fraction –Addition and Subtraction</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit II: Vedic Math - Miracle Multiplication and Excellent Division</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Multiplication in Vedic Maths: Base Method (any two numbers upto three digits)</li><li>• Multiplication by <i>Urdhva Tiryak Sutra</i></li><li>• Miracle multiplication: Any three-digit number by series of 1's and 9's</li><li>• Division by <i>Urdhva Tiryak Sutra</i> (Vinculum method)</li></ul>                                                   |
| <b>Unit III: Vedic Maths-Lightening Squares and Rapid Cubes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Squares of any two-digit numbers: Base method</li><li>• Square of numbers ending in 5: <i>Ekadhikena Purvena Sutra</i></li><li>• Easy square roots: <i>Dwandwa Yoga</i> (duplex) <i>Sutra</i></li><li>• Square root of 2: <i>Baudhayana Shulbasutra</i></li><li>• Cubing: <i>Yavadunam Sutra</i></li></ul>                                             |
| <b>Unit IV: Vedic Maths-Enlighten Algebra and Geometry</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



- Factoring Quadratic equation: *Anurupyena, Adyamadyenantyamantya Sutra*
- Concept of *Baudhayana* (Pythagoras) Theorem
- Circling a square: *Baudhayana Shulbasutra*
- Concept of pi: *Baudhayana Shulbasutra*
- Concept angle ( $\theta$ )  $0^\circ, 30^\circ, 45^\circ, 60^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$ : *Baudhayana number*

**Note:** Some of the theoretical concepts would be dealt with during practice hours.

### Practical/ Practice Component

he students are expected to demonstrate the application of Vedic Maths: *Sutra and Upsutra*

- Conduct workshops under the supervision of the course teacher to spread awareness on the utility of Vedic Mathematics.
- Students are required to visit nearby retail shops/local vendors to purchase stationery/vegetables/bread and butter and use tricks of Vedic maths of addition and subtraction to calculate the amount to pay and receive the difference.
- Students may share their experience with the class teacher in the form of audio-video presentations of 15 minutes.
- If required, students can share their experiences in the form of a Project Report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- The Essential of Vedic Mathematics, Rajesh Kumar Thakur, *Rupa Publications*, New Delhi 2019.
- Vedic Mathematics Made Easy, Dahaval Bathia, *Jaico Publishing*, New Delhi 2011
- Vedic Mathematics: Sixteen Simple Mathematical formulae from the Vedas, Jagadguru Swami Sri Bharati Krishna Trithaji, *Motilal Banarasidas*, New Delhi 2015.
- Learn Vedic Speed Mathematics Systematically, Chaitnaya A. Patil 2018.

### Suggested Readings

- A Modern Introduction to Ancient Indian Mathematics, T S Bhanumurthy, Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi
- Enjoy Vedic Mathematics, S M Chauthaiwale, R Kollaru, The Art of Living, Bangalore
- Magical World of Mathematics, VG Unkalkar, Vandana publishers, Bangalore



\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - Yoga: Philosophy and Practice

### Course Objectives

- To learn the fundamentals of Yoga for harmonising the body, mind and emotions.
- To demonstrate the value and the practice of holistic living.
- To value the heritage of Yoga for self and society.

### Learning Outcomes

- Understanding ways to harmonise the body and mind through Yoga.
- Disciplining the mind through practicing Yoga.
- Understanding of consciousness through practical training.

### Syllabus of Yoga: Philosophy and Practice

|                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: Yoga: Asana, Prāṇāyāma and Dhyana</b>                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• History of Yoga</li><li>• Significance of Asana</li><li>• Effect of Prāṇayama</li><li>• Importance of <i>Dhyana</i></li></ul>      |
| <b>Unit II: Patanjali's Yogasūtra and Chakra</b>                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Patanjali's Yogasūtra: a summary</li><li>• First sutra</li><li>• Second sutra</li><li>• <i>Chakras</i> (psychic centres)</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit III: Understanding Asana and Pranayama</b>                                                                                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Asana: the basics</li><li>• <i>Surya Namaskara</i></li><li>• <i>Nadishodhana Prāṇayama</i></li></ul>                               |

### Practical/ Practice Component

- Surya Namaskar
- Selected Asana
- *Prāṇayama*
- Relaxation exercises for the eyes (7 steps) neck (4 steps)
- Concentration on *Bhramadhya*

*Raw*

*[Handwritten signature]*

- Project Work (effect of everyday concentration on breath for 15 minutes: reflections to be compiled in the form of a Project report.
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

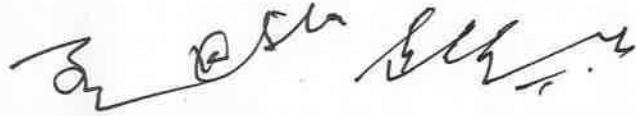
#### Essential Readings

- Āsanās, Prāṇāyāma and Mudra Bandh , Swami Satyananda Saraswati, Yoga Publications Trust, Munger, Bihar, India, 2004.
- Patanjali Yogasutras, Commentary by Swami Vivekanand, Rajyoga

#### Suggested Readings

- Patanjali Yog Pradeep- Swami Omanand Saraswati, Gita Press, Gorakhpur, 2013.
- Science of Pranayama-Swami Sivananda, Edition by David De Angellis, 2019, All Rights Reserved.
- Udayveer Shastri Granthavali, 4, Patanjali- Yoga Darshanam, Udayavir Shastri, Govindram Hasanand, Delhi 6.





\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा और मानव मूल्य

### COURSE OBJECTIVES

- भारतीय भक्ति की महान परंपरा, प्राचीनता और इसके अखिल भारतीय स्वरूप से छात्रों का परिचय कराना
- भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा के माध्यम से छात्रों में मानव मूल्यों और गुणों को जगाकर उनका चारित्रिक विकास करना और एक अच्छे मनुष्य का निर्माण करना ।
- छात्रों को भारतीय नैतिक, सांस्कृतिक और सामाजिक मूल्यों के प्रति जागरूक करना ।
- भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा के माध्यम से राष्ट्रीयता और अखिल भारतीयता की भावना जागृत करना।

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

- भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा के माध्यम से छात्रों में मानव मूल्यों और गुणों को विकास होगा और वे एक अच्छे और चरित्रवान मनुष्य बन सकेंगे।
- भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा के सांस्कृतिक और सामाजिक पक्षों की जानकारी हो सकेगी।
- भक्ति की प्राचीनता और अखिल भारतीय स्वरूप की जानकारी से राष्ट्रीयता और अखिल भारतीयता की भावना जागृत और मजबूत होगी।
- प्रमुख भक्त कवियों का परिचय और उनके विचारों की जानकारी हो सकेगी।

Unit I: भारतीय भक्ति परंपरा

|                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| भक्ति: अर्थ और अवधारणा भक्ति के विभिन्न संप्रदाय और सिद्धांत भारत की सांस्कृतिक एकता और भक्ति भक्ति का अखिल भारतीय स्वरूप                                                                                     |
| Unit II: भारत के कुछ प्रमुख भक्त और उनके विचार                                                                                                                                                                |
| संत तिरुवल्लवर , आण्डाल, अक्कमहादेवी, ललयद , मीराबाई, तलसीदास , कबीरदास, रैदास, गुरु नानक, सरदास , जायसी, तकाराम , नामदेव, नरसिंह मेहता, वेमना, कं चन , नम्बियार, चैतन्य महाप्रभ, चंडीदास, सारला दास, शंकरदेव |
| Unit III: मानव मूल्य और भक्त                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| मानव मूल्य का अर्थ चयनित भक्त कवियों की जीवन मूल्यपरक कविताएँ                                                                                                                                                 |

### Practical/ Practice Component

- पाठ्यक्रम में उल्लिखित कवियों में से किसी एक कवि की रचनाओं में विभिन्न मानव मूल्यों के आधार पर प्रोजेक्ट
- वर्तमान समय में भक्ति की प्रासंगिकता को समझना; सर्वे और साक्षात्कार पद्धति के आधार पर.
- जीवन में मानव मूल्यों के प्रतिपालन पर सर्वे और साक्षात्कार के आधार पर एक रिपोर्ट बनाना.
- उल्लिखित कवियों में से किसी एक कवि से संबंधित किसी मठ, आश्रम या मंदिर आदि, अथवा कोई फिल्म/ डॉक्यूमेंट्री के आधार पर रिपोर्ट बनाना.
- आवश्यक हो, तो छात्र प्रोजेक्ट रिपोर्ट के रूप में अपने अनभव साझा करें
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time

### Essential Readings

- 'भक्ति का उद्भव और विकास तथा वैष्णव भक्ति के विविध रूप', भारतीय साहित्य का समेकित इतिहास, संपादक- डॉ नगेंद्र, हिंदी माध्यम कार्यान्वयन निदेशालय, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय, दिल्ली, पृष्ठ संख्या 215-250
- कुछ प्रमुख कवियों के चयनित पद
- 'भक्ति आंदोलन और भक्ति काव्य', शिव कुमार मिश्र, अभिव्यक्ति प्रकाशन, इलाहाबाद, 1994
- 'मानव मूल्य और साहित्य', डॉ धर्मवीर भारती, भारतीय ज्ञानपीठ, नई दिल्ली, 1999 Suggested Readings:
- 'भक्ति के आयाम', डॉ. पी. जयरामन, वाणी प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- 'हिंदी साहित्य का इतिहास', आचार्य रामचंद्र शुक्ल, लोक भारती प्रकाशन, इलाहाबाद

*Ram*

*Dr. P. Jeyaraman*

*Dr. P. Jeyaraman*



● 'मध्यकालीन हिंदी काव्य का स्त्री पक्ष', डॉ. पनमू कुमारी, अनामिका पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, नई दिल्ली

● 'मध्यकालीन हिंदी भक्ति काव्य: पनु मूलमूयांकन के आयाम', डॉ. पनमू कुमारी, अनामिका पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, नई दिल्ली

\*\*\*\*\*

## Course Title - सृजनात्मक लेखन के आयाम

### पाठ्यक्रम का उद्देश्य (Course Objectives):

1. सृजनात्मक और भाषायी कौशल का संक्षिप्त परिचय कराना
2. विचारों का प्रभावी प्रस्तुति करण करना
3. सृजनात्मक चिंतन और लेखन क्षमता को विकसित करना
4. मीडिया लेखन की समझ विकसित करना पाठ्यक्रम अध्ययन के परिणाम

### (Learning Outcomes):

1. सृजनात्मक चिंतन और लेखन क्षमता का विकास हो सके गा
2. लेखन और मौखिक अभिव्यक्ति की प्रभावी क्षमता विकसित हो सके गी
3. मीडिया लेखन की समझ विकसित होगी
4. विद्यार्थी में अपने परिवेश, समाज तथा राष्ट्र के प्रति संवेदनशीलता का विकास होगा

### Syllabus: सृजनात्मक लेखन के आयाम

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| इकाई - 1 (Unit I): सृजनात्मक लेखन <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● सृजनात्मक लेखन: अर्थ, स्वरूप और बोध</li><li>● सृजनात्मक लेखन और परिवेश</li><li>● सृजनात्मक लेखन और व्यक्तित्व निर्माण</li></ul>                                    |
| इकाई - 2 (Unit II): सृजनात्मक लेखन : भाषिक संदर्भ <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● भाव और विचार का भाषा में रूपान्तरण</li><li>● साहित्यिक भाषा की विभिन्न छवियाँ</li><li>● प्रिंट तथा इलेक्ट्रॉनिक माध्यमों की भाषा का अंतर</li></ul> |
| इकाई 3 (Unit III): सृजनात्मक लेखन - विविध आयाम                                                                                                                                                                                               |

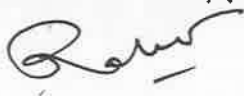
- कविता, गीत, लघु कथा
- हास्य - व्यंग्य लेखन,
- पल्लवन, संक्षेपण, अनूच्छेद

#### Practical/ Practice Component

- कक्षा में प्रत्येक विद्यार्थी द्वारा 'मेरी पहली रचना' शीर्षक से किसी भी विधा में लेखन
- किसी भी साहित्यिक रचना का भाषा की दृष्टि से विश्लेषण
- इकाई- 3 में उल्लिखित विधाओं में विद्यार्थियों द्वारा लेखन एवं सामूहिक चर्चा
- प्रत्येक इकाई से संबंधित परियोजना कार्य: ० समसामयिक विषयों पर किसी भी विधा में लेखन - बदलते जीवन मूल्य, महामारी, राष्ट्र निर्माण में छात्र की भूमिका, युवाओं के कर्तव्य, पर्यावरण संरक्षण, लोकतन्त्र में मीडिया की भूमिका, ऑनलाइन शॉपिंग अथवा अन्य समसामयिक विषय ० किसी उत्सव, मेला, प्रदर्शनी, संग्रहालय और किसी दर्शनीय स्थल का भ्रमण तथा उस पर परियोजना कार्य
- प्रिंट माध्यम के खेल, राजनीति, आर्थिक और फिल्म जगत आदि से जुड़ी सामुदायिक भाषा की दृष्टि से विवेचन
- इलेक्ट्रॉनिक माध्यम के समाचार, धारावाहिक, विज्ञापन आदि का भाषा की दृष्टि से विवेचन
- आवश्यक हो, तो छात्र प्रोजेक्ट रिपोर्ट के रूप में अपने अनभव साझा करें
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time अनिवार्य पाठ

#### (ESSENTIAL READINGS)

- लेखन एक प्रयास, हरीश चन्द्र काण्डपाल




\*\*\*\*\*

**Proposed Course Structure for 4 Year Undergraduate Programme under CBCS System**

**Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)**

**Semester – I (AEC- 1)**

| <b>Science</b> | <b>Social Science/Arts</b> | <b>Commerce</b> |
|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| • MIL          | • MIL                      | • MIL           |

**Semester – II (AEC- 2)**

| <b>Science</b>          | <b>Social</b>           | <b>Commerce</b>         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| • Environmental Science | • Environmental Science | • Environmental Science |

**Semester – III (AEC- 3)**

| <b>Science</b>                       | <b>Social</b>                        | <b>Commerce</b>                      |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| • Course on Disaster Risk Management | • Course on Disaster Risk Management | • Course on Disaster Risk Management |

**Semester – IV (AEC- 4)**

| <b>Science</b>                                                | <b>Social Science/Arts</b>                                    | <b>Commerce</b>                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Course on NCC/NSS/NGO's/Social Service/Scout & Guide/Sports | • Course on NCC/NSS/NGO's/Social Service/Scout & Guide/Sports | • Course on NCC/NSS/NGO's/Social Service/Scout & Guide/Sports |

**List of Ability Enhancement Course (AEC)**

| SL. NO. | Course Title                                                                | LTP<br>Distribution<br>of the Course |   |   | Total<br>Credits: | Total<br>Marks =<br>100                       |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                             | L                                    | T | P |                   |                                               |
| 1       | MIL (Semester – I)                                                          | 2                                    | 1 | 0 | 2                 | <b>End -Term<br/>Appraisal :<br/>70 Marks</b> |
| 2       | Environmental Science (Semester – II)                                       | 2                                    | 1 | 0 | 2                 |                                               |
| 3       | Course on Disaster Risk Management (Semester – III)                         | 2                                    | 1 | 0 | 2                 |                                               |
| 4       | Course on NCC/NSS/NGO's/Social Service/Scout & Guide/Sports (Semester – IV) | 2                                    | 1 | 0 | 2                 | <b>Internal<br/>Assessment:<br/>30 Marks</b>  |

*(Signatures)*

## Proposed Course Structure for 4 Year Undergraduate Programme under CBCS System

### Ability Enhancement Course (AEC)

#### Semester – I (AEC- 1)

| Science | Social Science/Arts | Commerce |
|---------|---------------------|----------|
| • MIL   | • MIL               | • MIL    |

#### ENGLISH COMMUNICATION

##### Course Learning Objectives:

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the theory, fundamentals and tools of communication and to develop in them vital communication skills which should be integral to personal, social and professional interactions. The present course hopes to address some of the aspects of effective communication skills through an interactive mode of teaching-learning process. The various dimensions of communication skills that will be focused in the course include language of communication, speaking skills such as personal communication, social interactions and communication in professional situations such as interviews, group discussions and office environments, important reading skills as well as writing skills such as report writing, note taking etc.

##### Syllabus:

##### 1. Introduction:

- Theory of Communication
- Types and modes of Communication
- Effective Communication/ Mis- Communication
- Barriers and Strategies

##### 2. Language of Communication:

- Verbal and Non-verbal (Spoken and Written)
- Personal, Social and Business
- Intra-personal, Inter-personal and Group communication

##### 3. Speaking Skills

- Dialogue
- Group Discussion
- Interview
- Public Speech
- Role Play/Extempore Presentations

#### 4. Reading and Understanding

- Close Reading
- Comprehension, Analysis and Interpretation
- Summary Paraphrasing Translation (from Indian language to English and vice-versa)
- Literary/Knowledge Texts

#### 5. Writing Skills

- Making notes
- Documenting
- Report Writing
- Writing Letters - job applications, CV and Resume
- Academic Writing
- Writing a Proposal

#### Readings:

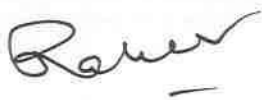
1. Fluency in English - Part II, Oxford University Press, 2006.
2. Business English, Pearson, 2008.
3. Language, Literature and Creativity, Orient Blackswan, 2013.
4. 4. Language through Literature (forthcoming) ed. Dr. Gauri Mishra, Dr Ranjana Kaul, Dr Brati Biswas

#### REMEDIAL ENGLISH

##### Learning Objectives:

English language skills – reading, writing, speaking and listening – are fundamental in constructing knowledge in all academic disciplines, succeeding in the world of work, and making sense of everyday life. The standards and benchmarks enlisted in this syllabus can help students adapt to the continually changing world of communication and develop a global outlook.

Through this course the students will be able to acquire the following set of literacy standards/ skills and implement them as working strategies: 1. Will engage in and gain basic proficiency in reading and comprehension 2. Will speak to a) inform b) describe c) explain d) persuade. The style and vocabulary will be at the beginners' level. 3. Make use of the grammar, syntax and tone of speech at the preliminary level. 4. Will read a variety of materials to facilitate comprehension. 5. Will understand the elements of grammar and its functions in a text. 6. Employ reading strategies such as scanning, selecting and summarising at the preliminary level. 7. Learn types of sentences – statement, question, exclamation, affirmative and negative. 8. Will gain and demonstrate basic competence in speaking, reading and writing.



Syllabus:

READING

1. Simple comprehension texts of description, narration, information, explanation and persuasion based on higher order thinking skills.
2. Contextualised grammar focus.
3. Vocabulary – basic synonyms and antonyms.

GRAMMAR

1. Parts of speech
2. Transformation of parts of speech
3. Nouns – gender and number; Countable and uncountable nouns
4. Verbs and tenses
5. Use of auxiliaries
6. Agreement of verb with subject
7. Use of articles
8. Use of adjectives and adverbs
9. Use of selected prepositions
10. Affirmative, negative and interrogative sentences
11. Question tags
12. Phrasal verbs
13. Direct and indirect narration

ENGLISH: ACADEMIC WRITING

Learning Objectives:

The syllabus aims to develop a critical and informed response to a range of texts/extracts, the skills of summarization and condensation, the skills of comprehension, the skills of analysis, synthesis and evaluation of content, correct usage and application of vocabulary.

Syllabus:

1. Features of Argumentative/Persuasive Writing

Reading and General Understanding

Writing practice: identifying arguments, counterarguments, non-arguments refuting arguments, style of persuasion, organizing an argumentative essay

Grammar Focus: Use of conjunctions as connectors, conditionals, noun clauses

2. Features of Comparison and Contrast Essay

Reading and General Understanding

Writing Practice: developing a comparison-contrast structure

Grammar Focus: Clauses for comparison, contrast, concession, transitions

3. Features of Literary Analysis

Reading and General Understanding



Writing Practice: plot devices, themes, symbols, figures of speech, tone, mood, style, organizing discourse structure

Grammar Focus: Conditional Sentences

#### 4. Planning an Academic Essay

Writing Practice: discourse structure, essay-outline, paragraph-sequence, using citation.

\*\*\*\*\*

*Rauer*

*Reinken*

*En*

*hth*



## Semester – II (AEC- 2)

| Science                 | Social Science/Arts     | Commerce                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| • Environmental Science | • Environmental Science | • Environmental Science |

### Unit 1: Introduction to environmental studies

- Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies
- Scope and importance; Concept of sustainability and sustainable development.

### Unit 2: Ecosystems

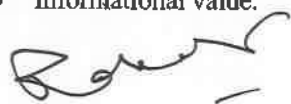
- What is an ecosystem?
- Structure and function of ecosystem;
- Energy flow in an ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession.
- Case studies of the following ecosystems:
  - a) Forest ecosystem
  - b) Grassland ecosystem
  - c) Desert ecosystem
  - d) Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

### Unit 3: Natural Resources: Renewable and Non – renewable Resources

- Land resources and land-use change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification.
- Deforestation: Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal populations.
- Water: Use and over – exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts
- Over water (international & inter-state), Dams – benefits and problems.
- Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and over-grazing, effects
- of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, waterlogging, salinity.
- ☒ Energy resources: Renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy
- sources, growing energy needs, case studies

### Unit 4: Biodiversity and Conservation

- Levels of biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Bio-geographic zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hotspots.
- India as a mega-biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India, threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, biological invasions.
- ☒ Conservation of biodiversity: In – situ and Ex – situ conservation of biodiversity.
- ☒ Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and
- Informational value.



#### **Unit 5: Environmental Pollution**

- Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water, soil and noise pollution
- Nuclear hazards and human health risks
- Solid waste management: Control measures of urban and industrial waste.
- Pollution case studies

#### **Unit 6: Environmental Policies & Practices**

- Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture
- Environment Laws: Environment Protection Act; Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act; Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act; Wildlife Protection Act; Forest Conservation Act. International agreements: Montreal and Kyoto protocols and Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD).
- Nature reserves, tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian context.

#### **Unit 7: Human Communities and the Environment**

- Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare.
  - Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons; case studies.
- Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides.
- Water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management.
- Wasteland reclamation.
- Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnois of Rajasthan.
- Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation.

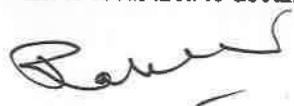
#### **1. Visit to local polluted site (any one)**

- a) Urban: Identify the major sources of air pollution in a city or town of North Bengal region.
- b) Rural: Analyse the major sources of organic pollution in villages and adjoining agricultural fields.
- c) Industry: Prepare a list of the large and medium industries in and around your college are and the probable pollutants they may produce.

#### **2. Study of flora and fauna (any one)**

- a) Prepare a list of the economic plants available in the college block.
- b) List the birds sighted and found nesting at the college campus and its surroundings with the season of their occurrence.
- c) Record insects associated with any common crop/grassland/tree of the college area with an idea of their habitat.

#### **3. Visit to local area to document environmental assets (any one):**



- a) Trip to any riverine system of Terai or the dooars: comment on the direction, volume and quality of water, flowing as observed.
- b) Record the nature of vegetation/forest type/land use pattern at the site of visit.
- c) Analyse the cause of deforestation and landslide on hill slope, if sighted.

4. Study of ecosystems. (any one)

- a) Pond: water parameters – turbidity, pH, producers (phyto and zooplanktons) and related consumers (fishes and birds).
  - b) Grassland on hill slope: producers (plants), insects, consumers (birds, mammals, reptiles etc.)
  - c) Forest: practical concept of forest type, stories, dominant trees and sub – dominant vegetation, observed and reported major herbivores and carnivores in a forest ecosystem.
5. Submission of a field work (covering the above practical works undertaken)

\*\*\*\*\*

*Ram*

*Dinker*

*Sp*

*Sh*

### Semester – III (AEC- 3)

| Science                              | Social Science/Arts                  | Commerce                             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| • Course on Disaster Risk Management | • Course on Disaster Risk Management | • Course on Disaster Risk Management |

#### Learning Objectives:

The course is intended to provide a general concept in the dimensions of disasters caused by nature beyond the human control as well as the disasters and environmental hazards induced by human activities with emphasis on disaster preparedness, response and recovery.

#### Introduction on Disaster Different Types of Disaster :

A) Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, Landslides etc.

B) Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea, Rail & Road), Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc. Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters.

#### Risk and Vulnerability Analysis :

1. Risk : Its concept and analysis
2. Risk Reduction
3. Vulnerability : Its concept and analysis
4. Strategic Development for Vulnerability Reduction

#### Disaster Preparedness and Response Preparedness:

1. Disaster Preparedness: Concept and Nature
2. Disaster Preparedness Plan
3. Prediction, Early Warnings and Safety Measures of Disaster.
4. Role of Information, Education, Communication, and Training.
5. Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies.
6. Role of IT in Disaster Preparedness
7. Role of Engineers on Disaster Management.

#### Response

1. Disaster Response: Introduction
2. Disaster Response Plan
3. Communication, Participation, and Activation of Emergency Preparedness Plan

*Review*

*Q. Sankar*

*Dr*

*Shr*

4. Search, Rescue, Evacuation and Logistic Management
5. Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies
6. Psychological Response and Management (Trauma, Stress, Rumor and Panic)
7. Relief and Recovery
8. Medical Health Response to Different Disasters
10. Role of Educational Institute.

**Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery**

1. Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development.
2. Damage Assessment
3. Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures.
4. Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options,
5. Disaster Resistant House Construction
6. Sanitation and Hygiene
7. Education and Awareness,
8. Dealing with Victims' Psychology,
9. Long-term Counter Disaster Planning

\*\*\*\*\*

*Raner*

*D. Simha 3/2*

*Lee*

4. Search, Rescue, Evacuation and Logistic Management
5. Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies
6. Psychological Response and Management (Trauma, Stress, Rumor and Panic)
7. Relief and Recovery
8. Medical Health Response to Different Disasters
10. Role of Educational Institute.

Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery

1. Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development.
2. Damage Assessment
3. Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures.
4. Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options,
5. Disaster Resistant House Construction
6. Sanitation and Hygiene
7. Education and Awareness,
8. Dealing with Victims' Psychology,
9. Long-term Counter Disaster Planning

\*\*\*\*\*

*Ramesh*

*Pratibha*

*hkh*

**Semester – IV (AEC- 4)**

| Science         | Social Science/Arts | Commerce        |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| • Course on NCC | • Course on NCC     | • Course on NCC |

**Learning Objectives:**

The course aims to :

- Provide knowledge about the history of NCC, its organization, and incentives of NCC for their career prospects.
- Inculcate spirit of duty and conduct in NCC cadets.
- Provide understanding about different NCC camps and their conducts.
- Provide understanding about the concept of national integration and its importance.
- Provide understanding about the concept of self-awareness and emotional intelligence.
- Provide understanding about the concept of critical & creative thinking.
- Provide understanding about the process of decision making & problem solving.
- Provide understanding about the concept of team and its functioning.
- Provide understanding about the concept and importance of Social service.

**Learning Outcomes:**

After completing this course, the cadets will be able to: -

- Understand the basic concept of NCC.
- Respect the diversity of different Indian culture.
- Practice togetherness, teamwork and empathy in all walks of their life.
- Do their own self-analysis and will work out to overcome their weakness for better performance in all aspects of life.
- Critically think and analyse.

**Medium of Instruction:** Hindi and English

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

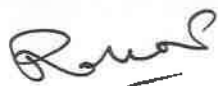
*[Signature]*

## Syllabus of NCC-I

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unit I: NCC General 4 Lectures</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>Subtopics:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Aims, Objectives and Organization of NCC</li><li>• Incentives for NCC Cadets</li><li>• Duties of NCC Cadets</li><li>• NCC Camps: Types and Conduct</li></ul>                  |
| <b>Unit II: National Integration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Subtopics:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• National Integration: Importance and Necessity</li><li>• Factors affecting National Integration</li><li>• Unity in Diversity</li><li>• Threats to National Security</li></ul> |
| <b>Unit III: Personality Development</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>Subtopics:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Factors</li><li>• Self-Awareness</li><li>• Empathy</li><li>• Critical and Creative Thinking</li><li>• Decision Making and Problem Solving</li></ul>                           |
| <b>Unit IV: Social Service and Community Development</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>Subtopics:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basics of Social Service</li><li>• Rural Development Programmes</li><li>• NGO's</li><li>• Contribution of Youth</li></ul>                                                     |

### Practical/Practice Component

- Drill
- Field Craft & Battle Craft
- Map Reading
- Weapon Training
- Social Service & Community Development
- Any other Practical/Practice as decided from time to time





**Suggested Readings:**

- DGNCC Cadet's Hand Book - Common Subjects -All Wings (in English)
- DGNCC Cadet's Hand Book - Common Subjects -All Wings ( in Hindi)
- DGNCC Cadet's Hand Book – Specialised Subjects –Army, Navy and Air Wing

\*\*\*\*\*

Rahul

① Linke 5/2

5/2



To,

**The Principal Secretary**  
Raj Bhawan Bihar,  
Patna

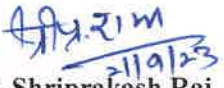
**Sub: 'Regarding submission of proposed course uniform syllabus of B.A. (Hons.) Sanskrit for 3<sup>rd</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> Semester of 4-Year Under Graduate Course, (CBCS).**

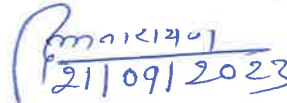
**Reference :-** Letter no. BSU (UGC) – 02/2023-1457/GS(I) Dated 14.09.2023

Sir,

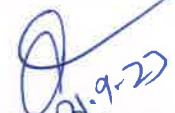
In compliance with your letter no. BSU (UGC) – 02/2023-1457/GS(I) Dated 14.09.2023 followed by above mentioned letter no, we are submitting the proposed course syllabus of **B.A. (Hons) Sanskrit** for 3<sup>rd</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> Semester of 4-Year Under Graduate Course, (CBCS) as per UGC Regulations.

Yours Sincerely,

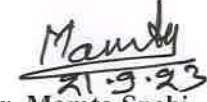
  
**Prof. Shriprakash Rai**  
Professor, P.G. Dept. of Sanskrit  
VKU, Ara.  
Mob.- 943089582  
Email – [shriprakashrai71@gmail.com](mailto:shriprakashrai71@gmail.com)

  
**Prof. Lakshmi Narayan**  
Professor & H.O.D., P.G. Dept. of  
Sanskrit  
Patna University, Patna  
Mob.- 9263552107  
Email – [lakshminarayan129@gmail.com](mailto:lakshminarayan129@gmail.com)

  
**Prof. Mohan Mishra**  
Professor (Rtd.), P.G. Dept. of Sanskrit  
TMBU, Bhagalpur.  
Mob.- 9835438491  
Email – [mohanmishra.bgp@gmail.com](mailto:mohanmishra.bgp@gmail.com)

  
**Prof. (Dr.) Baidyanath Mishra**  
Professor & H.O.D., P.G. Dept. of  
Sanskrit  
J. P. University, Chhapara  
Mob.- 8210623145  
Email - [bnmishra.jpu@gmail.com](mailto:bnmishra.jpu@gmail.com)

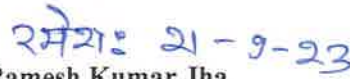
  
**Dr. Vishvajeet Kumar**  
H.O.D., Dept. of Sanskrit  
R. D. & D. J. College,  
Munger University, Munger  
Mob.- 9213573212  
Email – [v.jeetverma@gmail.com](mailto:v.jeetverma@gmail.com)

  
**Dr. Mamta Snehi**  
P.G. Dept. of Sanskrit  
LNMU, Darbhanga  
Mob.- 9717491097  
Email – [mamtasnehi111@gmail.com](mailto:mamtasnehi111@gmail.com)

  
**Dr. Shyam Kant Jha**  
Associate Professor,  
P.G. Deptt. Of Sanskrit,  
B.N.M.U, Madhepura  
Mobile No. 9431804323  
Email Id: [shyamkantjha@gmail.com](mailto:shyamkantjha@gmail.com)

  
**Prof. Manoj Kumar**  
Prof. & H.O.D.  
P.G. Deptt. Of Sanskrit,  
B.R.A.B.U., Muzaffarpur  
Mobile No. 9430279555  
Email Id: [dr.nkbrabu@gmail.com](mailto:dr.nkbrabu@gmail.com)

  
**Dr. Rekha Rani**  
Associate Professor,  
P.G. Deptt. Of Sanskrit,  
B.D. College, P.P.U., Patna  
Mobile No. 7970453282  
Email Id: [rekharani2260@gmail.com](mailto:rekharani2260@gmail.com)

  
**Dr. Ramesh Kumar Jha**  
Assistant Professor  
J.N.B. Adarsh Sanskrit Mahavidyalaya  
Lagama, Darbhanga (CSU, New Delhi).  
Mobile No. 7992449505  
Email Id: [rkjharimjim@gmail.com](mailto:rkjharimjim@gmail.com)

**MAJOR COURSES (MJC)**

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit.

| क्रम संख्या | सेमेस्टर | Types of Course | Name of Course                   | Credit | Marks |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 1           | I        | MJC- 1          | संस्कृत-व्याकरण                  | 06     | 100   |
| 2           | II       | MJC- 2          | संस्कृत पद्यकाव्य                | 06     | 100   |
| 3           | III      | MJC- 3          | संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास        | 05     | 100   |
| 4           | III      | MJC- 4          | वेद एवं उपनिषद्                  | 04     | 100   |
| 5           | IV       | MJC- 5          | संस्कृत-काव्यशास्त्र             | 05     | 100   |
| 6           | IV       | MJC- 6          | संस्कृत-नाटक                     | 05     | 100   |
| 7           | IV       | MJC- 7          | संस्कृत-व्याकरण                  | 05     | 100   |
| 8           | V        | MJC- 8          | भारतीय दर्शन                     | 05     | 100   |
| 9           | V        | MJC- 9          | श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता                 | 05     | 100   |
| 10          | VI       | MJC- 10         | संस्कृत-गद्य-साहित्य             | 04     | 100   |
| 11          | VI       | MJC- 11         | संस्कृत-व्याकरण                  | 05     | 100   |
| 12          | VI       | MJC- 12         | संस्कृत-रचना                     | 05     | 100   |
| 13          | VII      | MJC- 13         | संस्कृत-महाकाव्य                 | 05     | 100   |
| 14          | VII      | MJC- 14         | संस्कृत कथा-साहित्य              | 05     | 100   |
| 15          | VII      | MJC- 15         | संस्कृत व्याकरण एवं भाषा विज्ञान | 06     | 100   |
| 16          | VIII     | MJC- 16         | शोध प्रविधि                      | 04     | 100   |
| Sub Total   |          |                 |                                  | 80     | 1600  |

**MINOR COURSES (MIC)**

Minor Courses to be offered by the departments of Humanities.

| क्रम संख्या | सेमेस्टर | Types of Course | Name of Course                   | Credit | Marks |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 1.          | I        | MIC-1           | संस्कृत -व्याकरण                 | 03     | 100   |
| 2.          | II       | MIC-2           | संस्कृत पद्यकाव्य                | 03     | 100   |
| 3.          | III      | MIC-3           | संस्कृत गद्य-साहित्य             | 03     | 100   |
| 4.          | IV       | MIC-4           | संस्कृत व्याकरण एवं सम्भाषण कौशल | 03     | 100   |
| 5.          | V        | MIC-5           | संस्कृत नाटक                     | 03     | 100   |
| 6.          | V        | MIC-6           | संस्कृत काव्यशास्त्र             | 03     | 100   |
| 7.          | VI       | MIC-7           | संस्कृत नीतिकाव्य                | 03     | 100   |
| 8.          | VI       | MIC-8           | संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास        | 03     | 100   |

प्रो. क. राव  
21/9/23प्रो. क. राव  
21-09-2023

रमेश

प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23प्रो. क. राव  
21-9-23

| 9.                                                                                              | VII      | MIC-9            | श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता                     | 04     | 100   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| 10.                                                                                             | VIII     | MIC-10           | भारतीय दर्शन                         | 04     | 100   |
|                                                                                                 |          |                  | Sub Total                            | 32     | 1000  |
| <b>Multi Disciplinary COURSES (MDC)</b>                                                         |          |                  |                                      |        |       |
| Multi Disciplinary Courses to be offered by the departments of Humanities, Commerce & Sciences. |          |                  |                                      |        |       |
| Sr. No.                                                                                         | Semester | Types of course  | Name of Course                       | Credit | Marks |
| 01                                                                                              | I        | MDC-1            | भारतीय संस्कृति                      | 03     | 100   |
| 02                                                                                              | II       | MDC-2            | संस्कृत काव्य                        | 03     | 100   |
| 03                                                                                              | III      | MDC-3            | संस्कृत वाङ्मय में वैज्ञानिक परम्परा | 03     | 100   |
|                                                                                                 |          |                  | Sub Total                            | 09     | 300   |
| <b>AEC -MIL Sanskrit</b>                                                                        |          |                  |                                      |        |       |
| Sr. No.                                                                                         | Semester | Types of course  | Name of Course                       | Credit | Marks |
| 1                                                                                               | I        | AEC-MIL Sanskrit | MIL Sanskrit                         | 02     | 100   |

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-III: संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास—वैदिक एवं लौकिक

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                        | Number of Lectures |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | संहिताओं का सामान्य परिचय एवं प्रतिपाद्य विषय।           | 8 Hours            |
| 2    | ब्राह्मण, आरण्यक, उपनिषद् एवं वेदांगों का सामान्य परिचय। | 8 Hours            |
| 3    | रामायण, महाभारत एवं पुराणों का सामान्य परिचय।            | 8 Hours            |
| 4    | महाकाव्य, रूपक एवं गीतिकाव्य का सामान्य परिचय।           | 8 Hours            |
| 5    | गद्यकाव्य, कथा साहित्य एवं चम्पूकाव्य का सामान्य परिचय।  | 8 Hours            |
|      | Tutorial                                                 | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                    | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक  
कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में टिप्पणी प्रष्टव्य है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) — 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:-**

1. वैदिक साहित्य और संस्कृति, आचार्य बलदेव उपाध्याय(शारदामन्दिर वाराणसी)।
2. वैदिक साहित्य का इतिहास, पारसनाथ द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
3. वैदिक साहित्य का समालोचनात्मक इतिहास, प्रो० रामविलास चौधरी, MLBD ।
4. संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास , प्रो० उमाशंकर शर्मा ऋषि (चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी)।
5. वैदिक साहित्य का इतिहास, गजानन्द मुसलगांवकर, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
6. A History of Indian Literature, Vol. II, Translated by Subhdra Jha, MLBD.
7. संस्कृत साहित्य का समीक्षात्मक इतिहास, डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
8. संस्कृत साहित्य का आलोचनात्मक इतिहास, रामजी उपाध्याय, चौखम्बा विद्याभवन, वाराणसी।
9. संस्कृतसाहित्येतिहासः , आचार्य रामचन्द्र मिश्र, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
10. संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास, प्रीतिप्रभा गोयल, राजस्थानी ग्रन्थागार, जोधपुर।

**अधिगम:-**

पाठ्यक्रम सम्पन्न होने पर छात्र संस्कृत साहित्य (वैदिक एवं लौकिक) के प्रमुख पक्षों का सामान्य परिचय प्राप्त कर इसकी महत्ता को समझ सकेंगे। वेदों में निहित ज्ञान—विज्ञान अध्यात्म एवं दर्शन के रहस्यों से अवगत हो सकेंगे। वेदांगों का परिचय प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। वेदों के व्याख्यानरूप ब्राह्मणों, आरण्यकों एवं उपनिषदों का परिचय प्राप्त कर सकेंगे।

सोहन  
21/9/23

सोहन  
21-09-2023

रमेश

सोहन  
21-9-23

3

सोहन  
21-9-23

सोहन  
21-9-2023

सोहन  
21-9-23



आदि काव्य रामायण की कथा से चरित्र निर्माण कर सकेंगे। महाभारत के परिचय से दुर्गुणों से निर्वृति एवं सद्गुणों की ओर प्रवृत्त हो सकेंगे। संस्कृत के महाकाव्य, नाट्य साहित्य, गीतिकाव्य आदि विधाओं के उद्भव एवं विकास परम्परा से परिचित होंगे।

### Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-IV: वेद एवम् उपनिषद्।

Theory : 4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit = 5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                  | Number of Lectures |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | ऋग्वेदीय सूक्त-अग्नि(1.1) हिरण्यगर्भ(10.121)                                       | 10Hours            |
| 2    | यजुर्वेदीय सूक्त- प्रजापति सूक्त (32.1-5), अथर्ववेदीय सूक्त-पृथिवी सूक्त (12.1-10) | 10Hours            |
| 3    | वैदिक व्याकरण-देवशब्दरूप, गम् धातु, लट् लकार।                                      | 10Hours            |
| 4    | कठोपनिषद् (प्रथम अध्याय प्रथम वल्ली)                                               | 10Hours            |
|      | Tutorial                                                                           | 10Hours            |
|      | Total                                                                              | 50 Hours           |

#### CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

#### प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

- खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में वैदिक मंत्रों एवं कठोपनिषद् के छः मंत्रों में से किन्हीं चार मंत्रों की व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) - 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घात्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

#### अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:-

1. ऋग्भाष्य संग्रह, डॉ० देवराज चानना, मुंशीलाल मनोहर दास, दिल्ली।
2. प्राथमिक वेद संग्रह, पं० रघुवर मिठूलाला शास्त्री और पं० चन्द्रिका प्रसाद शुक्ल।
3. न्यू वैदिक सलेक्शन, डॉ० जमुना पाठक एवं उमेश प्रसाद सिंह, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
4. वैदिक व्याकरण, उमेश चन्द्र पाण्डेय चौखम्बा विद्याभवन, वाराणसी।
5. वैदिक व्याकरण, डॉ० वीणा शर्मा, चौखम्बा ओरियण्टलिया, वाराणसी।
6. कठोपनिषद्, डॉ० सुरेन्द्र देव शास्त्री, चौखम्बा विद्याभवन, वाराणसी।
7. कठोपनिषद्, गीताप्रेस, गोरखपुर।
8. कठोपनिषद्, डॉ० विजेन्द्र कुमार शर्मा, साहित्य भण्डार, मेरठ।

अधिगम:-

21/9/23

21.09.2023

21.09.23

21.9.23

4

21.9.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

वैदिक संहिता के सूक्तों के अध्ययन से वैदिक भाषागत वैशिष्ट्य एवं उनमें सन्निहित ज्ञान, विज्ञान आध्यात्मिक तत्त्वों का परिचय प्राप्त करेंगे। वैदिक मन्त्रों के संहिता-पद-प्रभृति अष्टविध पाठों का ज्ञान प्राप्त करेंगे।

कठोपनिषद् के अध्ययन से आध्यात्मिक रूचि उत्पन्न होगी एवं वे मूल्यपरक जीवन की महत्ता से परिचित हो सकेंगे। गूढ़ दार्शनिक रहस्य एवं आत्मज्ञान से छात्र सुविज्ञ होंगे। आत्मा एवं परमात्मा का ब्रह्मविषयक ज्ञान से हमारे छात्र भलीभाँति परिचित होंगे।

मोहन लाल  
21-09-2023

21-9-23

21-9-23

Om

Devi R.  
21-9-23

Accept  
21-9-2023

रमेश

Mamta  
21-9-23

21/9/23



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-IV (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-V: संस्कृत काव्यशास्त्र।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                                                                                                                             | Number of Lectures |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | साहित्यदर्पण (प्रथम परिच्छेद)।                                                                                                                                                                | 08 Hours           |
| 2    | साहित्यदर्पण (द्वितीय परिच्छेद)।                                                                                                                                                              | 08Hours            |
| 3    | साहित्यदर्पण (षष्ठ परिच्छेद)।                                                                                                                                                                 | 08 Hours           |
| 4    | साहित्यदर्पण (दशम परिच्छेद)।<br>शब्दालंकार-अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष।<br>अर्थालंकार- उपमा, रूपक, उत्प्रेक्षा, अर्थान्तरन्यास, विभावना, काव्यलिंग,<br>अतिशयोक्ति, विशेषोक्ति, सन्देह, भ्रान्तिमान्। | 08 Hours           |
| 5    | छन्द- आर्या अनुष्टुप, इन्द्रवज्रा, उपेन्द्रवज्रा, वंशस्थ, मन्दाक्रान्ता, मालिनी,<br>शिखरिणी, हरिणी, स्रग्धरा, उपजाति, द्रुतविलम्बित, वसन्ततिलका भुजङ्गप्रयात<br>शर्दूलविक्रीडित, स्रग्विणी।   | 08 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10Hours            |
|      | Total                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

(I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक

(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक

(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में प्रदत्त छः छंदों में से किन्हीं चार की सोदाहरण व्याख्या उपेक्षित हैं।) - 4x5=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

**अनुशासित पुस्तकें:-**

1. साहित्यदर्पण- शालिग्राम शास्त्री, MLBD.
2. साहित्यदर्पण- अभिराजराजेन्द्र मिश्र।
3. साहित्यदर्पण-डॉ० सत्यव्रत सिंह, चौखम्बा विद्याभवन, वाराणसी।
4. साहित्यदर्पण- शेषराज रेग्मी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
5. छन्दोमंजरी- परमेश्वरदीन पाण्डेय, चौखम्बा, कृष्णदास अकादमी, वाराणसी।
6. वृत्तरत्नाकर- धरानन्द शास्त्री, MLBD.
7. छन्दोमंजरी- पं० श्री जगन्नाथ शास्त्री तैलङ्ग, भारतीय विद्याप्रकाशन, दिल्ली।

**अधिगम:-**

21/9/23

21-09-2023  
21/9/23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

साहित्यदर्पण के प्रथम परिच्छेद के अध्ययन से काव्य के लक्षण, प्रयोजन एवं हेतुओं का परिचय प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। शब्द की त्रिविध शक्तियों का ज्ञान प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। काव्य के विभिन्न प्रकारों का ज्ञान प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। काव्य में सन्निहित शब्दगत एवं अर्थगत अलंकारों का चमत्कार जान सकेंगे। छन्दों के वैविध्यपूर्ण ज्ञान से संस्कृत रचना कौशल एवं सौन्दर्य से परिचित होंगे।

### Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-IV (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-VI: संस्कृत नाटक।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1Credit=5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                      | Number of Lectures |
|------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | स्वप्नवासवदत्तम् (भास) (1-4 अंक)       | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | स्वप्नवासवदत्तम् (भास) (5-6 अंक)       | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम् (कालिदास) (1-4 अंक) | 10 Hours           |
| 4    | अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम् (कालिदास) (5-7 अंक) | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                               | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                  | 50 Hours           |

#### CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल—30 अंक

#### प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में दोनों नाटकों से कुल छः श्लोकों में से किन्हीं चार श्लोकों की व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) — 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

#### अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:—

1. स्वप्नवासवदत्तम्— जयपाल विद्यालंकार, MLBD
2. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम्— बाबूराम त्रिपाठी, प्रकाशन, आगरा।
3. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम्— कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
4. स्वप्नवासवदत्तम् — डॉ० मोहन मिश्र, जनरल बुक एजेंसी, पटना।
5. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम्— सुबोधचन्द्रपन्त, MLBD .

21/9/23

मोहन मिश्र  
21.09.2023  
अमर

21-9-23  
7  
21/9/23

21-9-23

मोहन मिश्र  
21.9.23

6. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम् – नारायणराम आचार्य, निर्णय सागर प्रेस।
7. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम् – C.R Devadhar, MLBD, Delhi.
8. अभिज्ञानशाकुन्तलम् – M.R Kale, MLBD, Delhi.

**अधिगमः—**

नाटकों के अध्ययन के पश्चात् छात्र-छात्राओं के जीवन में सर्वांगीण, सामाजिक, रीति-रिवाजों एवं सांस्कृतिक महत्त्वों के मनोभाव विकसित होंगे।

तत्कालीन समाज का प्रतिबिम्बन उक्त नाटकों में अवलोकन करने के उपरान्त स्वकीय जीवन में आनन्द का अनुभव करेंगे। सत्य-शिव-सुन्दरम् की भावना उनके व्यक्तित्व में इन नाटकों के अध्ययन से विकसित हो सकेंगे। युवक-युवतियों के अंदर सौन्दर्यपरक ऐसी शास्त्र दृष्टि विकसित होगी, जो अर्वाचीन समय में समाज को गढ़ने एवं पढ़ने में सहायक सिद्ध होंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-VII: व्याकरण-4।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit=5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                      | Number of Lectures |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | कारक प्रकरण (सिद्धान्तकौमुदी) कर्ता, कर्म।                             | 10Hours            |
| 2    | कारक प्रकरण (सिद्धान्तकौमुदी) करण, सम्प्रदान, अपादान।                  | 10Hours            |
| 3    | कारक प्रकरण (सिद्धान्तकौमुदी) संबंध, अधिकरण।                           | 10Hours            |
| 4    | वाच्य- कर्तृ, कर्म और भाव (विशेषतः द्विकर्मक धातुओं के वाच्यपरिवर्तन)। | 10Hours            |
|      | Tutorial                                                               | 10Hours            |
|      | Total                                                                  | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/कवीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में छः सूत्रों में से किन्हीं चार सूत्रों की सोदाहरण व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) - 4x5=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (इस खंड में कारकों एवं वाच्य परिवर्तन से सम्बद्ध पाँच प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन प्रश्नों के विश्लेषणात्मक/तुलनात्मक/वाच्यपरिवर्तनात्मक उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

सिद्धान्त  
21/9/23

मोहन मय  
21-09-2023

अभिज्ञान

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:-

1. कारक-प्रकरण- धरानन्द शास्त्री।
2. कारक दर्शन-डॉ० कलानाथ झा।
3. रचनानुवाद कौमुदी- डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
4. बृहद अनुवाद चन्द्रिका- धरानन्द शास्त्री, MLBD .
- 5- Higher Sanskrit Grammar- M.R Kale.
6. Higher Sanskrit Grammar- M.R Kale का हिन्दी अनुवाद, रामनारायण लाल बेनीप्रसाद, इलाहाबाद।
7. संस्कृत स्वयं शिक्षक (भाग-I,II) - श्रीपाद दामोदर सातवलेकर, राजपाल एण्ड सन्स, नई दिल्ली।

अधिगम:-

संस्कृत रचना में परमोपयोगी कारक एवं विभक्ति का ज्ञान प्राप्त करेंगे। रचना कौशल की प्रवृत्ति बढ़ेगी। वाक्य कर्तृ कर्म एवं भाववाच्य द्वारा परिवर्तित करने की क्षमता का विकास होगा।

मोहन झा  
21-09-2023

21-9-23 21-9-23  
Rekha R.  
21-9-23

गुप्ता

Maurya  
21-9-23

21-9-2023  
रमेश

श्रीप्र. 24  
21/9/23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-V (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-VIII: भारतीय दर्शन।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                    | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | भारतीय दर्शन का सामान्य परिचय (आस्तिक, नास्तिकदर्शन)                                 | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | तर्कसंग्रह-उद्देश्य प्रकरण (पदार्थ, द्रव्य, गुण, कर्म निरूपण)                        | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | तर्क संग्रह- लक्षण निरूपण (पृथिवी, जल, तेज, वायु, आकाश, काल दिक्, आत्मा, मन निरूपण)। | 10 Hours           |
| 4    | तर्क संग्रह-प्रत्यक्ष, अनुमान, उपमान, शब्द परिच्छेद।                                 | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                             | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                                | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। इस खण्ड में प्रदत्त छः दार्शनिक उपविषयों (पदों) में से किन्हीं चार पर टिप्पणी लेखन अपेक्षित है। - 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ:-**

1. भारतीय दर्शन- हरेन्द्र प्रसाद सिन्हा, MLBD .
2. तर्क संग्रह- गोविन्दाचार्य, चौखम्बा सूरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
3. तर्क संग्रह-दयानन्द भार्गव, MLBD .
4. बृहद् अनुवाद चन्द्रिका- धरानन्द शास्त्री, MLBD .
- 5- Higher Sanskrit Grammar- M.R Kale.
6. भारतीय दर्शन- डॉ० पारसनाथ द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

**अधिगम:-**

भारतीय दर्शन से सुपरिचित होकर छात्र-छात्राएँ दार्शनिक बोध प्राप्त करने में समर्थ हो सकेंगे। जीवन एवं मरण, जीवात्मा एवं परमात्मा, ब्रह्म एवं माया, जीव-जगत् इत्यादि विषयों का तात्त्विक एवं पारमार्थिक बोध प्राप्त कर सकेंगे।

21/9/23

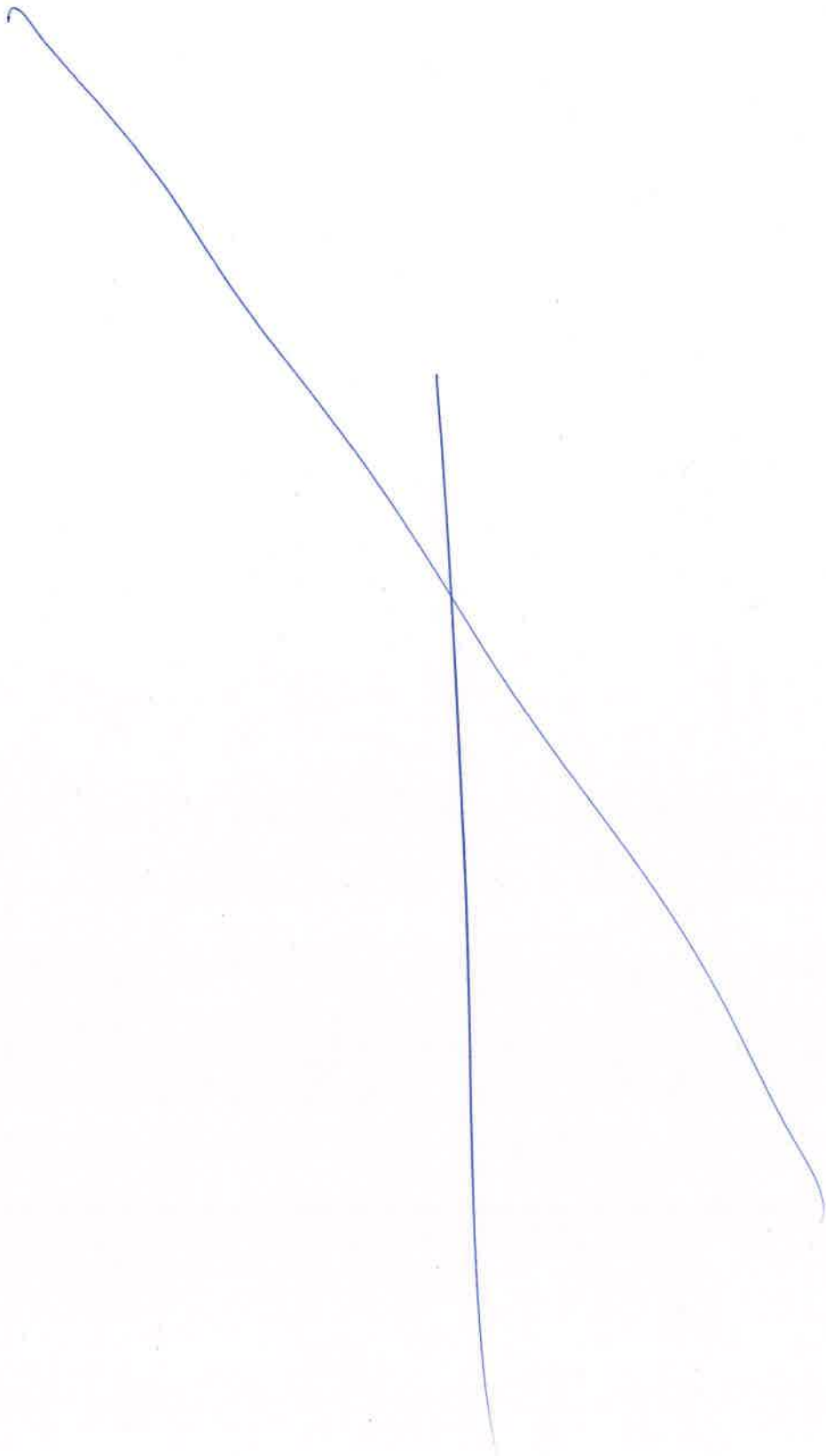
21-9-23

21-9-23

10

21-9-23

21-9-23







गीता के कर्म, भक्ति एवं ज्ञान विषयक अध्यायों के अध्ययन से छात्र/छात्राओं के व्यक्तित्व का सर्वांगीण विकास हो सकेगा। इनके जीवन में असमंजस एवं अन्तर्द्वन्द्व की स्थितियों से निदान प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। उनके जीवन में सम्पूर्ण मानवीय सद्गुणों एवं सत्प्रवृत्तियों का अभ्युदय हो सकेगा। नर से नारायण की यात्रा अर्थात् मनुष्य देह में दैवीय सद्गुणों का विकास संभव हो सकेगा। गीता अध्ययन का परम फल यह होगा कि भारत के छात्र/छात्राएं भारतबोध, आत्मज्ञान, परमात्म सिद्धि, परमार्थ बोध आदि समस्त सत्प्रवृत्तियों से सम्पृक्त हो सकेंगे।

### Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-VI (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-X: संस्कृत गद्य साहित्य।

Theory :3 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course            | Number of Lectures |
|------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | शुकनासोपदेश।                 | 15 Hours           |
| 2    | शिवराजविजय: (प्रथम निःश्वास) | 15 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                     | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                        | 40 Hours           |

#### CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक  
कुल—30 अंक

#### प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खंड में दोनों पाठ्यांशों के छः गद्यांशों में से में से किन्हीं चार गद्यांशों का हिन्दी अनुवाद अपेक्षित है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) — 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

#### अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—

- कादम्बरी (शुकनासोपदेश) — डॉ० रमाकान्त झा, डॉ० हरिहर झा, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
- कादम्बरी (शुकनासोपदेश) — डॉ० प्रह्लाद कुमार, मेहरचन्द लक्ष्मनदास, दिल्ली।
- शिवराज विजय— विजय शंकर चौबे, MLBP.
- शुकनासोपदेश — मोहनदेव पन्त MLBD.
- शिवराजविजय— डॉ० यशवन्त कुमार जोशी, आयुर्वेद संस्कृत, हिन्दी पुस्तक भण्डार, जयपुर।
- शिवराजविजयः— डॉ० रमाशंकर मिश्र, चौखम्बा सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

#### अधिगमः—

श्रीप्रकाश  
21/9/23

रमेश

मोहन  
21.09.2023

9.9.23 21.9.23

13

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.2023



शुकनासोपदेश के अध्ययन के पश्चात् युवावस्था के आने वाले दुष्प्रभावों से बचने में सफल होंगे। विशेषकर पद-प्रतिष्ठा प्राप्त कर अंहकार जन्य दुष्प्रवृत्तियों का शमन कर सकेगा। लक्ष्मीमद अर्थात् धन से उत्पन्न होने वाले अभिमान जन्य दुर्गुणों के प्रति छात्र/छात्राएँ विशेष रूप से सतर्क रहेंगे। साथ ही युवावस्था में उत्पन्न होने वाली सहज कुप्रवृत्तियों से भी वे बच सकेंगे। छात्र/छात्राएँ संस्कृत साहित्य के उपन्यास विधा से परिचित हो सकेंगे। विदेशी आक्रान्ताओं के दुराचार एवं कदाचार की एक झलक प्राप्त कर सकेंगे एवं राष्ट्रवाद की भावना से युक्त हो सकेंगे।

मोहन  
21-09-2023

Pratap  
21/9/2023

21-9-23

Rechar  
21-9-23

मेरा

21-9-23

Maun  
21-9-23

Pratap  
21/9/23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-VI (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-XI: संस्कृत व्याकरण (लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी)।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                  | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | कृत्य प्रक्रिया (तव्यत्, अनीयर, केलिम्, यत्, ण्यत्)।               | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | कृत् प्रत्यय-घञ् ल्युट्, वत्, वत्तवत्, शतृ, शानच् ट, खश, अच्, अप्। | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | तद्धित प्रत्यय- मत्वर्थीय।                                         | 10 Hours           |
| 4    | स्त्री प्रत्यय- टाप्, डीप् और डीष्                                 | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                           | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                              | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ख 2. लघुतरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में छः सूत्रों में से किन्हीं चार सूत्रों की सोदाहरण व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) - 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (इस खंड में सम्बद्ध व्याकरणिक पक्षों से सम्बद्ध विश्लेषणात्मक/तुलनात्मक/प्रयोगात्मक वैशिष्ट्य से संबद्ध प्रश्न होंगे। पाँच प्रश्नों में से तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः-**

1. लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी- महेश सिंह कुशवाहा, चौखम्बा।
2. लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी - धरानन्दशास्त्री, मोतिलाल बनारसी दास।
3. लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी - प्रो० अर्कनाथ चौधरी, जगदीश संस्कृतपुस्तकालय, जयपुर।
4. लघुसिद्धान्तकौमुदी - प्रो० रामविलास चौधरी, मोतिलाल बनारसी दास।
5. वैयाकरण सिद्धान्तकौमुदीस्त्रीप्रत्ययप्रकरणम् - प्रो० वैद्यनाथ मिश्र, पोद्दार पब्लिकेशन, वाराणसी।

**अधिगमः-**

श्रीप्रकाश  
21/9/23

मोहन सिंह  
21-09-2023

प्रकाश  
21/9/23

अशोक

15/9/23  
21-9-23

15

21-9-23

मामु  
21-9-23

छात्र/छात्राएँ संस्कृत वाक्य रचनोपयोगी कृत्य प्रत्ययों के प्रयोग से अवगत हो सकेंगे। प्रकृति भेद से प्रत्यय भेद को रूपों एवं प्रयोगों को समझ सकेंगे। स्त्री प्रत्यय-प्रातिक पदिक से स्त्रीत्व अर्थ में विविध स्त्री प्रत्ययों की प्रयोग दशा समझ सकेंगे।

संस्कृत के प्रत्ययों के ज्ञान द्वारा शब्द-निर्माण का समर्थन विकसित होगा।

संस्कृत भाषा की वैज्ञानिकता से परिचय होगा।

मोहन लाल  
21.09.2023

Reena R.  
21-9-23

11/11/23 21-9-23 21.9.23

प्रातिक  
21-9-2023

अमेश

मोहन लाल  
21-9-23

अमेश  
21/9/23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-VI (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-XII: संस्कृत रचना।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                   | Number of Lectures |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | संस्कृत पत्र लेखन, आवेदन पत्र लेखन। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | संस्कृत निबन्ध लेखन।                | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | संस्कृत से हिन्दी अनुवाद।           | 10 Hours           |
| 4    | हिन्दी से संस्कृत अनुवाद।           | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                            | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                               | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में व्यक्तिगत पत्र/आवेदन पत्र/ सूचना/ निमंत्रण पत्र से संबद्ध छः प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं चार के उत्तर अपेक्षित है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घांतरीय प्रश्न (इस खंड में प्रदत्त तीन हिन्दी अनुच्छेदों एवं दो संस्कृत अनुच्छेदों में से यथायोग्य तीन अनुच्छेदों का संस्कृत/हिन्दी में अनुवाद अपेक्षित है।— 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—**

1. रचनानुवाद कौमुदी—डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
2. बृहद अनुवाद चन्द्रिका—चक्रधर नौटियाल, MLBD.
3. निबन्धशतकम्— डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
4. संस्कृतनिबन्धसौरभम्— प्रो० बैद्यनाथ मिश्र, पोद्दार पब्लिकेशन, वाराणसी।
5. निबन्ध कुसुमाञ्जलि— डॉ० जयमन्त मिश्र, दिल्ली।

**अधिगमः—**

इससे संस्कृत छात्र/छात्राओं में संस्कृत में पत्र लेखन एवं निबन्ध लेखन की क्षमता का विकास होगा।  
अनुवाद के द्वारा छात्रों में संस्कृत रचना में प्रवेश करने की क्षमता का संवर्धन होगा।

21/9/23

21.09.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-VII (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-XIII: संस्कृत महाकाव्य।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course         | Number of Lectures |
|------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | कुमारसम्भवम् (पञ्चम सर्ग) | 20 Hours           |
| 2    | शिशुपालवधम् (प्रथम सर्ग)  | 20 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                  | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                     | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में दोनों महाकाव्यों से कुल छः श्लोकों में से किन्हीं चार श्लोकों की व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) — 03x10=30 अंक।  
कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशासित ग्रन्थः—**

1. कुमारसम्भवम्— नेमिचन्द्र शास्त्री, MLBD.
2. शिशुपालवधम्— श्री रामजीलाल शर्मा, चौखम्बा सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
3. कुमारसम्भवम्— जगदीशलालाशास्त्री, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिकेशंस एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, वाराणसी।
4. कुमारसम्भवम्— प्रो० रेवाप्रसाद द्विवेदी, सम्पूर्णानन्द विश्वविद्यालय, वाराणसी।
5. शिशुपालवध— जनार्दनशास्त्री पाण्डेय, मोतीलाल बुक्स, पब्लिकेशंस एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, वाराणसी।
6. शिशुपालवधम् (प्रथम सर्ग), आशुबोधिनी संस्कृत हिन्दी व्याख्योपंतम्— पं० सत्यनारायण शास्त्री, चौखम्बा भारती आकदमी, पटना।

**अधिगमः—**

श्रीप्रकाश  
21/9/23

मोहनप्रिय  
21.09.2023

21.9.23

21.9.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

इन महाकाव्यों के अध्ययन के पश्चात् का लिदास एवं माघ के काव्य सौन्दर्य का रसपान कर सकेंगे। काव्यानन्द के साथ तपः प्रवृत्ति और पौराणिक आख्यानों से भी परिचित हो सकेंगे। छात्र/छात्राओं के अन्दर जीवन में तपस्या का महत्त्व, अतिथि सत्कार, स्पष्टवादिता एवं लक्ष्य संसिद्धि का सोपान प्रशस्त होगा।

मोहन लिय  
21.09.2023  
Rajesh R.  
21-9-23  
21-9-23  
21-9-23  
21-9-23  
21-9-23  
21-9-23

21-9-23



UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-VII (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-XIV: संस्कृत कथा साहित्य ।

Theory :4 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                             | Number of Lectures |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | पञ्चतन्त्रम् (अपरीक्षितकारक—आरंभिक तीन कथाएँ) | 20 Hours           |
| 2    | हितोपदेश (आरंभिक तीन कथाएँ)                   | 20 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                      | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                         | 50 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- |                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा—               | 15 अंक |
| (II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— | 10 अंक |
| (III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन—               | 05 अंक |

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक ।  
 खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के  
 उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खंड में दोनों पाठ्यांशों के छः गद्यांशों  
 में से में से किन्हीं चार गद्यांशों का हिन्दी अनुवाद अपेक्षित है।) - 4x5=20 अंक ।  
 खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घात्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के  
 उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक ।

कुल - 70 अंक

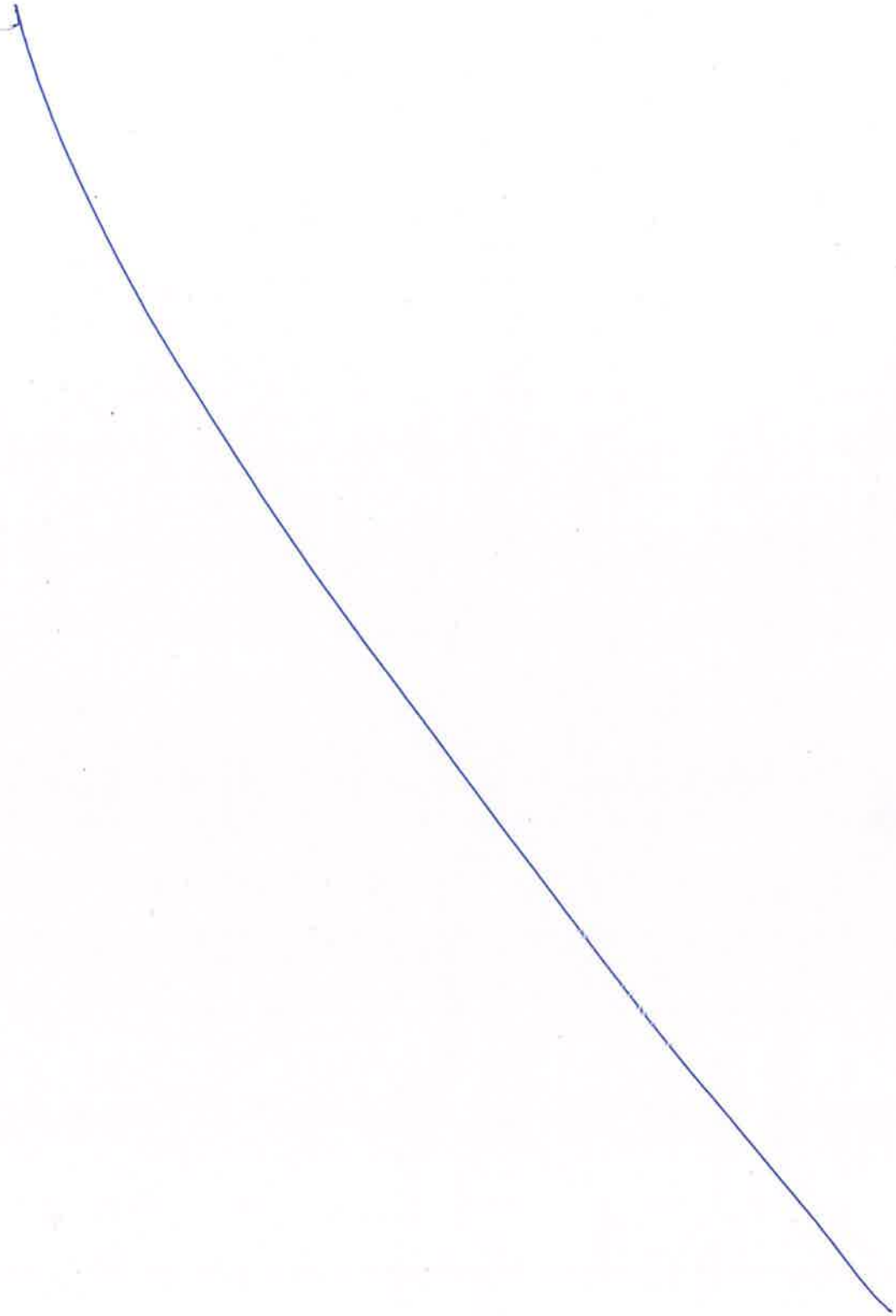
अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—

1. पञ्चतन्त्रम् — श्री गुरुप्रसाद शास्त्री, भार्गव पुस्तकालय, गायघाट, काशी।
2. पञ्चतन्त्रम् — श्यामचरण पाण्डेय, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्युटर्स, पटना।
3. हितोपदेश— मोतीलाल बनारसीदास इन्टरनेशनल।
4. अपरीक्षितकारकम्— प्रो० मोहन मिश्र, जेनरल बुक एजेन्सी, पटना।
5. हितोपदेश— प्रो० बालशास्त्री, चौखम्बा रागराज प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

**अधिगमः—**

इन कथाओं के अध्ययन से कर्तव्याकर्तव्य का बोध होगा तथा सचित निर्णय लेने की क्षमता का विकास होगा। गुरुपदेश को महत्त्व को समझ सकेंगे। संस्कृत की मनोहर कथा परम्परा से अवगत होंगे।





**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-VII (Pattern-70+30=100)

MJC-XV: व्याकरण-7 एवं भाषाविज्ञान।

Theory :5 Credits+ Tutorial: 6 Credit =5 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                        | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | समास-केवलसमास, अव्ययीभाव और तत्पुरुष                                     | 15 Hours           |
| 2    | समास-बहुव्रीहि और द्वन्द्व                                               | 15 Hours           |
| 3    | भाषा की परिभाषा भाषोत्पत्ति सिद्धान्त भाषा और बोली में अन्तर।            | 10 Hours           |
| 4    | भारतीय आर्यभाषा का क्रमिक विकास, लौकिक एवं वैदिक संस्कृत भाषा में अन्तर। | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                 | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                    | 60 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

(I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक

(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक

(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

खण्ड-क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । - 10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खण्ड में छः सूत्रों में से किन्हीं चार सूत्रों की सोदाहरण व्याख्या अपेक्षित है।) - 4x5=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घोत्तरीय प्रश्न।  
पाँच प्रश्नों में से तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) - 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ:-**

1. भाषा विज्ञान की भूमिका - आचार्य देवेन्द्रनाथ शर्मा, राधाकृष्ण प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली।
2. संस्कृत का भाषाशास्त्रीय अध्ययन - डॉ० भोलाशंकर व्यास, भारतीय ज्ञानपीठ प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
3. सामान्य भाषाविज्ञान- डॉ० बाबूराम सक्सेना, हिन्दी साहित्य सम्मेलन, प्रयाग।
4. भाषा विज्ञान- डॉ० भोलानाथ तिवारी, किताब महल, इलाहाबाद।
5. Elements of Science of Language- Tara Porewala.

**अधिगम:-**

छात्र सामासिक प्रक्रिया के क्रम को समझ सकेंगे और संस्कृत रचना में उनका उपयोग कर सकेंगे।  
साप्ताहिक प्रक्रिया जानने के बाद प्रौढ़ समस्तपक्षों को समझने में सुगमता आएगी।

21/9/23

21-09-2023

रमेश

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-23

21-9-2023

भाषा की विविध परिभाषाओं से अवगत होंगे और भाषा की उत्पत्ति के संबंध में विभिन्न मतों का परिचय प्राप्त कर बोली आदि का सम्यक् ज्ञान प्राप्त कर सकेंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-III: संस्कृत गद्य साहित्य।

Theory :2 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course        | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | हितोपदेश (अपरीक्षितकारक) | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | पंचतंत्र (मित्रलाभ)      | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                 | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                    | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

|                                           |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा—               | 15 अंक           |
| (II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— | 10 अंक           |
| (III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन—               | 05 अंक           |
|                                           | <hr/> कुल—30 अंक |

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न।

10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड—ख 2. दोनों इकाइयों से तीन-तीन गद्यांश होंगे जिनमें से चार गद्यांशों का हिन्दी अनुवाद उत्तरणीय।

5x4=20 अंक।

खण्ड—ग 3. दोनों इकाइयों में से कमशः दो और तीन प्रश्न, जिनमें से कोई तीन प्रश्न उत्तरणीय।

10x3=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—**

6. पंचतन्त्रम् — श्री गुरुप्रसाद शास्त्री, भार्गव पुस्तकालय, गायघाट, काशी।
7. पंचतन्त्रम् — श्यामचरण पाण्डेय, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, पटना।

सिद्धि  
21/9/23  
मोहन  
21-09-2023  
Rekha  
21-9-23

24  
21-9-23  
अमेश

21-9-23  
21-9-23

21-9-23

8. हितोपदेश— मोतीलाल बनारसीदास इन्टरनेशनल।
9. अपरिक्षितकारकम्— प्रो० मोहन मिश्र, जेनरल बुक एजेन्सी, पटना।
10. हितोपदेश— प्रो० बालशास्त्री, चौखम्बा सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

**अधिगमः—**

छात्रों का चारित्रिक निर्माण होगा। उनका नैतिक विकास होगा। विचारों में परिपक्वता आएगी। संस्कृत भाषा लेखन एवं सम्भाषण में निपुण हो सकेंगे। संस्कृत की मनोहर कथा परम्परा से अवगत होंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-IV (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-IV: संस्कृत व्याकरण एवं सम्भाषण कौशल।

Theory :2 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit=3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                    | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | संस्कृत-संभाषण कौशल के क्रमिक सोपान। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | विभक्त्यर्थ प्रकरण।                  | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                             | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- |                                           |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा—               | 15 अंक            |
| (II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— | 10 अंक            |
| (III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन—               | 05 अंक            |
|                                           | <u>कुल—30 अंक</u> |

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न होंगे। — 10x2=20 अंक।
- खण्ड—ख 2. संस्कृत संभाषणोपयोगी प्रयोगों (गल्गा, ल्गाप्, गल्गात्, शप् शानच् चूम्नुन्) तथा विभक्ति सूत्रों की व्याख्या। दोनों इकाइयों से तीन-तीन प्रश्न होंगे जिनमें से किन्हीं चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे। — 5x4=20 अंक।
- खण्ड—ग 3. दोनों इकाइयों से कुल पाँच प्रश्न किए जायेंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर देने होंगे। — 10x3=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—**

1. प्रारम्भिक रचनानुवादकौमुदी— डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
2. संस्कृत स्वयं शिक्षक— दामोदर सातवलेकर, राजपाल एण्ड संस, दिल्ली।
3. रचनानुवादकौमुदी— डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
4. व्यवहार साहसूत्री— संस्कृत भारती, दिल्ली।

प्रो० प्रमोद  
21/9/23

मोहन मिश्र  
21-09-2023  
रमेश

21-9-23

25

21-9-23

मोहन  
21-9-23

अक्षय  
21/9/23

5. संभाषण सोपानम्— संस्कृत भारती, दिल्ली।
6. लघुसिद्धान्त कौमुदी— डॉ० महेश सिंह कुशवाहा, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

अधिगमः—

संस्कृत में बोलने की क्षमता विकसित होगी। वाक्यों की संरचना एवं सिद्धता का बोध हो सकेगा। छात्र/छात्राएँ लेखन एवं सम्भाषण कला में प्रवीण हो सकेंगे। व्याकरण बोध से संस्कृत भाषागत समझ विकसित होगी एवं अभिव्यक्ति में सुगमता होगी।

मोहन प्रिय  
21-09-2023

21-9-23 21-9-23  
विश्वनाथ  
21-9-23 21-9-23

गुरुः  
21-9-23  
Rexh-f  
21-9-23  
Handy  
21-9-23

श्रीप्रदीप  
21/9/23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-V (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-V: संस्कृत नाटक।

Theory :2 Credits+ Tutorial: 1Credit= 3Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course               | Number of Lectures |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | स्वप्नवासवदत्तम् (प्रथम अंक)।   | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | मालविकाग्निमित्रम् (प्रथम अंक)। | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                        | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                           | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक  
कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 05—05 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न। — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 04। — 5x4=20 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से तीन—तीन श्लोक होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं चार श्लोकों की व्याख्या करेंगे।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 03। — 10x3=30 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल 05 प्रश्न होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।  
कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:—**

- स्वप्नवासवदत्तम्— आचार्य शेषराज शर्मा 'रेग्मि'।
- स्वप्नवासवदत्तम्— प्रो० मोहन मिश्र, जेनरल बुक एजेन्सी, पटना।
- स्वप्नवासवदत्तम्— जयपाल विद्यालंकार, MLBD.
- मालविकाग्निमित्र— प्रिंसिपल मोहनदेव पन्त, MLBD.
- मालविकाग्निमित्रम्— पं० श्री रामचन्द्र मिश्र, चौखम्बा संस्कृत सीरीज ऑफिस, वाराणसी।

**अधिगम:—**

संस्कृत के नाट्य साहित्य को पढ़ने की अभिरुचि जागृत होगी। अभिनय कौशल एवं सम्भाषण कला का विकास होगा। अभिनय कौशल एवं सम्भाषण कला का विकास होगा। भास एवं कालिदास के नाट्य साहित्य

श्रीप्रकाश  
21/9/23

मोहन मिश्र  
21.09.2023

विष्णु  
21/9/2023

अमेश

21.9.23

21.9.23

को पढ़कर भारतीय संस्कृति एवं कला से परिचित हो सकेंगे।

21/9/23

मोहन  
21.09.2023

21-9-23

21-9-23

Reena f.  
21.9.23

21.9.2023

Mandy  
21.9.23

28/9/23







काव्यशास्त्रीय विवेचन कर काव्य की उत्कृष्टता को समझ सकेंगे। काव्य की महत्ता को समझ सकेंगे। काव्य रचना के शास्त्रीय पक्षों का ज्ञान होगा।

### Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER- VII (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-VII: संस्कृत नीतिकाव्य।

Theory :2 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                              | Number of Lectures |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | (क) नीतिशतक (आरम्भिक 10 पद्य) (ख) शृंगारशतक (आरम्भिक 10 पद्य)। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | चाणक्य नीति (प्रारम्भिक 20 पद्य)                               | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                       | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                          | 30 Hours           |

#### CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक
- 
- कुल—30 अंक

#### प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

- खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 05—05 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न। — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 04। — 5x4=20 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से तीन—तीन श्लोक (पूरा छः) होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं चार श्लोकों की व्याख्या करेंगे।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 03। — 10x3=30 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल 05 प्रश्न होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।
- 
- कुल — 70 अंक

#### अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—

1. चाणक्यनीतिदर्पणः — डॉ० गुञ्जेश्वरी चौधरी, चौखम्बा सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
2. चाणक्यनीतिदर्पणः — पं० रूपनारायण पाण्डेय कविरत्न, तेजकुमार बुकडिपो लिमिटेड, लखनऊ।
3. भर्तृहरि शतकत्रयम्— डॉ० ददन उपाध्याय, चौखम्बा, सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

श्रीधर  
21/9/23

मोहन  
21-09-2023

अक्षय  
21/9/23

30  
21-9-23  
रमेश

मोहन  
21.9.23

21.9.23

4. भर्तृहरिशतकत्रय- डॉ० चमनलाल गौतम, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
5. SATAKATRAYAM- D.S.R KRISHNAMURTI, J.P Publishing House.

अधिगम:-

छात्रों-छात्राओं का नैतिक बोध विकसित होगा। चारित्रिक विकास होगा। संस्कृत सरल संरचना से परिचित होंगे। व्यक्तित्व के निर्माण में इन नीतियों का व्यापक प्रभाव पड़ेगा।

श्रीमान्  
21/9/23

मोहन लाल  
21.09.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

गुरुः  
Mand  
21.9.23

Revd  
21.9.23

Pratap  
21.9.2023

रमेशः

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER- VIII (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-VIII: संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास।

Theory :2 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                           | Number of Lectures |
|------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | वेदों का सामान्य परिचय एवं प्रतिपाद्य विषय। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | रामायण और महाभारत का सामान्य परिचय।         | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                    | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                       | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक  
कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 05—05 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न। — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 04। — 5x4=20 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल छः टिप्पणियाँ होंगे,  
जिनमें से किन्हीं चार पर टिप्पणी करनी होगी।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 03। — 10x3=30 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल 05 प्रश्न होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं  
तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित पुस्तकें:—**

- वैदिक साहित्य और संस्कृति, आचार्य बलदेव उपाध्याय(शारदामन्दिर वाराणसी)।
- वैदिक साहित्य का इतिहास, पारसनाथ द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
- वैदिक साहित्य का समालोचनात्मक इतिहास, प्रो० रामविलास चौधरी, MLBD ।
- संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास , प्रो० उमाशंकर शर्मा ऋषि (चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी)।
- वैदिक साहित्य का इतिहास, गजानन्द मुसलगांवकर, चौखम्बा।
- A History of Indian Literature, Vol. II, Translated by Subhdra Jha, MLBD.
- संस्कृत साहित्य का समीक्षात्मक इतिहास, डॉ० कपिलदेव द्विवेदी, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
- संस्कृत साहित्य का आलोचनात्मक इतिहास, रामजी उपाध्याय, चौखम्बा विद्याभवन, वाराणसी।
- संस्कृतसाहित्येतिहासः, आचार्य रामचन्द्र मिश्र, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
- संस्कृत साहित्य का इतिहास, प्रीतिप्रभा गोयल, राजस्थानी ग्रन्थागार, जोधपुर।

**अधिगम:—**

पाठ्यक्रम सम्पन्न होने पर छात्र संस्कृत साहित्य के वैदिक एवं लौकिक के प्रमुख पक्षों का सामान्य परिचय प्राप्त कर इसकी महत्ता को समझ सकेंगे। वेदों में निहित ज्ञान-विज्ञान अध्यात्म एवं दर्शन के रहस्यों से

श्रीप्रकाश  
21/7/23

मोहनसिंह  
21.07.2023

21.7.23  
32  
2023

21.7.23

21.7.23

21.7.23

21.7.2023

21.7.23

अवगत हो सकेंगे। वैदिक साहित्य के वेदांगों का परिचय प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। वेदों के व्याख्यानरूप ब्राह्मणों, आरण्यकों एवं उपनिषदों का परिचय प्राप्त कर सकेंगे।

आदि काव्य रामायण की कथा से चरित्र निर्माण कर सकेंगे। महाभारत के परिचय से दुर्गुणों से निर्वृति एवं सद्गुणों की ओर प्रवृत्त हो सकेंगे।

### Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER- IX (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-IX: श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता।

Theory :3 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                                    | Number of Lectures |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता का सामान्य परिचय, गीता में प्रतिपादित कर्म, ज्ञान एवं भक्ति मार्ग का सामान्य परिचय। | 15 Hours           |
| 2    | अध्याय-15 (पुरुषोत्तम योग)।                                                                          | 15 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                                             | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                                                | 40 Hours           |

#### CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/कवीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक  
कुल-30 अंक

#### प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

- खण्ड-क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 05-05 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न। - 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड-ख 2. लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 04। - 5x4=20 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल छः टिप्पणियाँ होंगे,  
जिनमें से किन्हीं चार पर टिप्पणी करनी होगी।  
खण्ड-ग 3. दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 03। - 10x3=30 अंक।  
दोनों इकाइयों से कुल 05 प्रश्न होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं  
तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

कुल - 70 अंक

#### अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ:-

- श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता-मधुसूदनसरस्वती कृत गूढार्थदीपिका संस्कृत टीका तथा प्रतिभाभाष्य (हिन्दी) सहित।
- भगवद्गीता - गीताप्रेस, गोरखपुर।
- भगवद्गीता - मदन मोहन अग्रवाल, चौखम्बा, वाराणसी।
- गीता रहस्य- बालगंगाधर तिलक।
- गीता प्रवचन- आचार्य विनोबा।
- गीता (साधक संजीवनी)- रामसुखदास, गीता प्रेस, गोरखपुर।
- गीता तत्त्व चिन्तामणि- जयदयाल गोयंका, गीताप्रेस, गोरखपुर।
- गीता का अनुशीलन- श्रीलप्रभुपाद, ISCON.
- सनातनशास्त्रम्- सीताराम ओंकारनाथ दास।

श्रीप्रम  
21/9/23

मोहन  
21.09.2023

रमेश

21.9.23  
21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

अधिगमः—

गीता के कर्म, भक्ति एवं ज्ञान विषयक अध्यायों के अध्ययन से छात्र/छात्राओं के व्यक्तित्व का सर्वाङ्गीण विकास हो सकेगा। इनके जीवन में असमंजस एवं अन्तर्द्वन्द्व की स्थितियों से निदान प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। उनके जीवन में सम्पूर्ण मानवीय सद्गुणों एवं सत्प्रवृत्तियों का अभ्युदय हो सकेगा। नर से नारायण की यात्रा अर्थात् मनुष्य देह में दैवीय सद्गुणों का विकास संभव हो सकेगा। गीता अध्ययन का परम फल यह होगा कि भारत के छात्र/छात्राएं भारतबोध, आत्मज्ञान, परमात्म सिद्धि, परमार्थ बोध आदि समस्त सत्प्रवृत्तियों से सम्पृक्त हो सकेंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER- X (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIC-X: भारतीय दर्शन।

Theory :3 Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                               | Number of Lectures |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | भारतीय दर्शन की उत्पत्ति, उद्देश्य और वर्गीकरण। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | भारतीय आस्तिक दर्शन का सामान्य अध्ययन।          | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | भारतीय नास्तिक दर्शन का सामान्य परिचय।          | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                        | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                           | 40 Hours           |

CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल—30 अंक

प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

खण्ड—क 1. तीनों इकाइयों से कुल 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न।

— 10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड—ख 2. लघु उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 04।

— 5x4=20 अंक।

तीनों इकाइयों से कुल छः प्रश्न होंगे,  
जिनमें से किन्हीं चार के उत्तर देने होंगे।

खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घ उत्तरीय प्रश्न कुल 03।

— 10x3=30 अंक।

तीनों इकाइयों से कुल 05 प्रश्न होंगे, जिनमें से किन्हीं  
तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर देने होंगे।

कुल — 70 अंक

अनुशंसित ग्रन्थः—

श्रीप्रसाद  
21/9/23

मोहन मिश्र  
21.09.2023

रमेश

21.9.23 34

21.9.23

21.9.23

21/9/2023



1. भारतीय दर्शन – आचार्य बलदेव उपाध्याय।
2. भारतीय दर्शन – हरेन्द्र प्रसाद सिन्हा।
3. भारतीय दर्शन – चन्द्रधर शर्मा।
4. भारतीय दर्शन – पारसनाथ द्विवेदी, विश्वविद्यालय, वाराणसी।
5. भारतीय दर्शन – डॉ० उमा शंकर शर्मा ऋषि।
6. History of Indian Philosophy- S.N Das Gupta.

**अधिगम:-**

भारतीय दार्शनिक चिन्तन परम्परा से परिचित हो सकेंगे। भारतीय दर्शन से सुपरिचित होकर छात्र-छात्राएँ एक दार्शनिक बोध प्राप्त करने में समर्थ हो सकेंगे। जीवन एवं मरण, जीवात्मा एवं परमात्मा, ब्रह्म एवं माया, जीव-जगत् इत्यादि विषयों का तात्त्विक एवं पारमार्थिक बोध प्राप्त कर सकेंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MDC -I: भारतीय संस्कृति।

Theory : 2Credit+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                                | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | वर्णाश्रम व्यवस्था, षोडशसंस्कार, पुरुषार्थचतुष्टय।                                               | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | प्राचीनशिक्षण, प्रणाली (गुरुकुलीयशिक्षापरम्परा, ब्रह्मचारी के आवश्यक कर्तव्य, गुरुशिष्य परम्परा) | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                                         | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                                            | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/कवीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

खण्ड-क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न।

10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ख 2. दोनों इकाइयों से तीन-तीन प्रश्न होंगे जिनमें से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खंड में टिप्पणी प्रष्टव्य है।)

5x4=20 अंक।

सि.म.राम  
21/9/23

मोहन मिश्र  
21.09.2022

अक्षय  
21.9.2023

रमेश  
21-9-23

35

रमेश  
21-9-23

मार्क  
21-9-23

खण्ड-ग 3. दोनों इकाइयों से पाँच प्रश्नों में से तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित है।

10x3=30 अंक।

कुल - 70 अंक

अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ :-

1. भारतीयसंस्कृति - डॉ० प्रीति प्रभा गोयल, परिमल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली।
2. भारतीयसंस्कृति के मूलतत्त्व- डॉ० सुखबीर सिंह, साहित्य भण्डार, मेरठ।
3. भारतीयसंस्कृति एवं कला - वाचस्पति गौरीला, उत्तरप्रदेश, हिन्दी संस्थान, लखनऊ।
4. हिन्दू संस्कार - राजबलि पाण्डेय।
5. प्राचीन भारत का सामाजिक इतिहास - डॉ० जयशंकर मिश्र।
6. धर्मशास्त्र का इतिहास - भारतरत्न, पी०वी० काणे।

अधिगम:-

- (1) भारतीयसंस्कृति के मूलतत्त्व को समझ सकेंगे।
- (2) संस्कारों के वैज्ञानिक महत्त्व से अवगत होंगे।
- (3) शिक्षण प्रणाली के बोध के साथ चारित्रिक विकास होगा।
- (4) गुरु शिष्य संबंध की पवित्रता समझ सकेंगे।

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MDC -II: संस्कृत काव्य।

Theory : 3Credit+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                            | Number of Lectures |
|------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | वाल्मीकीय रामायण (सुन्दर काण्ड, सर्ग सात)    | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता (अध्याय-12)                 | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | मेघदूत (कालिदास) -पूर्वमेघ, आरम्भिक 10 पद्य। | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                     | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                        | 40 Hours           |

CIA-30 अंक

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा- 15 अंक
- (II) संगोष्ठी/कवीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य- 10 अंक
- (III) उपरिधति एवं अनुशासन- 05 अंक

कुल-30 अंक

प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)

श्रीप्रम  
21/9/23

नोहरि  
21-09-2023

अक्षय  
21/9/23

36  
21-9-23  
रमेश

Rekha R.  
21-9-23

Mauli  
21-9-23

खण्ड-क 1. तीनों इकाइयों से 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न।

— 10x2=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ख 2. तीनों इकाइयों से तीन-तीन प्रश्न होंगे जिनमें से चार प्रश्नों

के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खंड में श्लोक व्याख्या प्रष्टव्य है।) — 5x4=20 अंक।

खण्ड-ग 3. तीनों इकाइयों से पाँच प्रश्नों में से तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। — 10x3=30 अंक।

---

कुल — 70 अंक

अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ :-

1. रामायण — गीताप्रेस, गोरखपुर।
2. भगवद्गीता— गीताप्रेस गोरखपुर।
3. मेघदूतम् — मोतीलाल बुक पब्लिशर्स एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, पटना।

अधिगम:-

छात्र/छात्राओं के व्यक्तित्व के विकास में सहायक सिद्ध होंगे। आदि कवि वाल्मीकि, वेदव्यास एवं कालिदास की विलक्षण काव्य प्रतिभा से परिचित हो सकेंगे।

Arum  
21/9/23

Arum  
21.09.2023

Arum  
21.9.2023

Arum  
21.9.23

Arum  
21.9.23

रमेश

Arum

Arum

21.9.23

Mandy  
21.9.23



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MDC -III: संस्कृत वाङ्मय में वैज्ञानिक परम्परा।

Scientific Tradition in Sanskrit.

Theory : 2Credit+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =3 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                               | Number of Lectures |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | संस्कृत वाङ्मय में रसायन विज्ञान, भौतिक विज्ञान | 10Hours            |
| 2    | संस्कृत वाङ्मय में गणित एवं खगोल विज्ञान        | 10Hours            |
|      | Tutorial                                        | 10Hours            |
|      | Total                                           | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

|                                           |            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा—               | 15 अंक     |
| (II) संगोष्ठी/क्वीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— | 10 अंक     |
| (III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन—               | 05 अंक     |
|                                           | कुल—30 अंक |

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दोनों इकाइयों से 10 वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न। — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. दोनों इकाइयों से तीन-तीन प्रश्न होंगे जिनमें से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित है। (इस खंड में टिप्पणी प्रष्टव्य है।) — 5x4=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दोनों इकाइयों से पाँच प्रश्नों में से तीन प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित है — 10x3=30 अंक।

कुल — 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ :-**

1. संस्कृत साहित्य में ज्ञान-विज्ञान— डॉ० शशि शर्मा, इस्टर्न बुक लिंकर्स।
2. विज्ञान सारथि: — डॉ० विजया रानी, परिमल पब्लिकेशन्स, दिल्ली।

**अधिगम:-**

- (1) संस्कृत वाङ्मय की गौरवशाली परम्परा से परिचय प्राप्त होगा।
- (2) विज्ञान के क्षेत्र में कुछ नया करने की प्रवृत्ति बढ़ेगी।
- (3) भारतीय स्वाभिमान का उदय होगा।

21/9/23

21.09.2023

21-9-23

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.2023  
21.9.23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA  
SEMESTER-III (Pattern-70+30=100)

MIL -III: Sanskrit

Theory : 1Credit+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =2 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                   | Number of Lectures |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | पंचतन्त्र— क्षपणक कथा, सिंहकारक मूर्ख ब्राह्मण कथा। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | नीतिशतक— आरम्भिक (20 पद्य)                          | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                            | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                               | 30 Hours           |

**CIA-30 अंक**

- (I) एक मध्य सत्रीय परीक्षा— 15 अंक  
(II) संगोष्ठी/कवीज/प्रस्तुति/दत्त कार्य— 10 अंक  
(III) उपस्थिति एवं अनुशासन— 05 अंक

कुल—30 अंक

**प्रश्न पत्र प्रारूप (ESE)**

- खण्ड—क 1. दस वस्तुनिष्ठ प्रश्न । — 10x2=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ख 2. लघूत्तरीय प्रश्न प्रदत्त 6 प्रश्नों में से चार प्रश्नों के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं। (इस खंड में दोनों पाठ्यांशों के छः गद्यांशों में से में से किन्हीं चार गद्यांशों का हिन्दी अनुवाद अपेक्षित है।) — 4x5=20 अंक।  
खण्ड—ग 3. दीर्घात्तरीय प्रश्न (प्रदत्त 5 प्रश्नों में से किन्हीं तीन के उत्तर अपेक्षित हैं।) — 03x10=30 अंक।

कुल 70 अंक

**अनुशंसित ग्रन्थ :-**

1. नीतिशतक — तारिणीश झा, रामनारायण लाल बेनीमाधव प्रकाशन, इलाहाबाद।
2. पंचतन्त्रम् — श्री गुरुप्रसाद शास्त्री, भार्गव पुस्तकालय, गायघाट, काशी।
3. पंचतन्त्रम् — श्यामचरण पाण्डेय, मोतीलाल बुक्स पब्लिशर्स एण्ड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स, पटना।
4. हितोपदेश— मोतीलाल बनारसीदास इन्टरनेशनल।
5. अपरिक्षितकारकम्— प्रो० मोहन मिश्र, जेनरल बुक एजेन्सी, पटना।
6. हितोपदेश— प्रो० बालशास्त्री, चौखम्बा सुरभारती प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।

श्रीप्रसाद  
21/9/23

मोहनमिश्र  
21-09-2023

विमल  
21/9/2023

रमेश

21-9-23

21.9.23

21.9.23

अधिगम:-

छात्र-छात्राओं का नैतिक बोध विकसित होगा। चारित्रिक विकास होगा। संस्कृत सरल संरचना से परिचित होंगे। व्यक्तित्व के निर्माण में इन नीतियों का व्यापक प्रभाव पड़ेगा।

श्रीप्रियम्  
21/9/23

मोहन लाल  
21-09-2023

पिप्लू  
21/9/2023

श्रीप्रियम्  
21-9-23

श्रीप्रियम्  
21-9-23

पेरुण  
21-9-23

रमेशः  
21-9-23

मानुष  
21-9-23

### List of Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)

| SL. No. | Course Title                         | Distribution of the course |          | Total Credits | Total Marks=100                                                                          |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                      | Lecture                    | Tutorial |               |                                                                                          |
| 1       | संस्कृत-सभाषणम्                      | 20                         | 10       | 3             | <b>End- Term Appraisal:<br/>70 Marks</b><br><br><b>Internal Assessment:<br/>30 Marks</b> |
| 2       | ज्योतिष एवं कर्मकाण्ड                | 20                         | 10       | 3             |                                                                                          |
| 3       | वैदिक-गणित                           | 20                         | 10       | 3             |                                                                                          |
| 4       | संस्कृत-साहित्य में पर्यावरणीय चेतना | 20                         | 10       | 3             |                                                                                          |
| 5       | Arts of Balanced Living              | 20                         | 10       | 3             |                                                                                          |
| 6       | संस्कृत आयुर्विज्ञान                 | 20                         | 10       | 3             |                                                                                          |

*मोहन प्रिय*  
21.09.2023

*अरुण*  
21.9/2023

*अ. 21.9.23*

*श्रीधर*  
21/9/23

*पंकज*  
21.9.23

*मानव*  
21.9.23

*रमेश*  
21-9-23

*अ. 21.9.23*

*अ. 21.9.23*  
21/09/2023

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC-I: संस्कृत-संभाषणम्

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                 | Number of Lectures |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | व्यावहारिक शब्दावली का ज्ञान, पद एवं वाक्य संरचना | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | वाच्य-परिवर्तन, प्रयोग तथा अनुवाद                 | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | परिचय, लघुपरिचर्चा, लघुलेख, वार्तालाप, संदेश-रचना | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                          | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                             | 40 Hours           |

Course Outcome:- Speak fluently in Sanskrit.

गुरुः

श्री.राम  
21/9/23

श्री.राम  
21.09.2023

वि.राम  
21.9.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

21.9.23

Rekha R.  
21.9.23

Manu  
21.9.23

रमेश  
21-9-23

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

**UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA**

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC-II: ज्योतिष एवं कर्मकाण्ड

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                 | Number of Lectures |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | कर्मकाण्ड-सामान्य परिचय, शुद्धिकरण, आसन-ग्रहण, इष्ट-आहवाहन, संध्योपासना, गृहपवेश। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | कर्मकाण्ड-उपनयन, पाणिग्रहण, श्राद्धकर्म, मूर्तिस्थापना, हवनादियाज्ञिक-कर्मकाण्ड।  | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | ज्योतिष- सामान्य परिचय, नवग्रहों का परिचय, नक्षत्रों का परिचय।                    | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                          | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                             | 40 Hours           |

Course Outcome:-

- Have general knowledge about Jyotish and Karmkand.
- Perform some Hindu rituals
- Know about Graha and nakshtras.

प्रो. एन. मिश्र  
21.09.2023

अ. प्रो. मिश्र  
21.09.2023

21.9.23

21.9.23

प्रो. प्रदीप  
21/9/23  
(प्रो. 21.09.2023)

प्रो. एन. मिश्र  
21.9.23

प्रो. मिश्र  
21.9.23

प्रो. मिश्र  
21-9-23



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC-III: वैदिक-गणित

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                                                                                      | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | संस्कृत में गणित का इतिहास वैदिक साहित्य और लौकिक साहित्य में गणितीय प्रयोग                                                                            | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | गणित के प्रमुख आचार्यों का परिचय- वररुचि, आर्यभट्ट प्रथम, वराहमिहिर, श्रीधर, आर्यभट्ट, द्वितीय, श्रीपति, भास्कराचार्य, गणेश देवज्ञ, कमलाकार, रामानुजन। | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | आर्यभटीयम् (01-05), लीलावती (01-10)                                                                                                                    | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                                                                                               | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                                                                                                  | 40 Hours           |

Course Outcome:-

- Get introduction of Vedic mathematics.
- Know about the great scholars of Vedic mathematics.
- Familiar with introductory book related Vedic mathematics.

मोहन प्रिय  
21.09.2023

विश्वेश्वर  
21.9.2023

Rekha P.  
21.9.23

Mandya  
21.9.23

रमेश  
21-9-23

गुप्त,  
21/9/23

मि. वि. वि.  
21/9/2023

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC- IV: संस्कृत-साहित्य में पर्यावरणीय चेतना

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                      | Number of Lectures |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | Environmental Background of Sanskrit Literature        | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | Environment Awareness in Vedic Literature              | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | Environment Awareness in Classical Sanskrit Literature | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                               | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                  | 40 Hours           |

Course Outcome:-

- The basic concept of Indian Science of Environment.
- Modern Environmental Perspective and importance of Sanskrit Literature.
- Silent features of Environmental awareness as reflected in Vedic and Classical sanskrit.

Dr. Nishu Singh  
21.09.2023

Dr. Nishu Singh  
21.9.2023

Dr. Nishu Singh  
21/9/23

Rekha R  
21.9.23

Mamta  
21.9.23

Dr. Nishu Singh  
21-9-23

Dr. Nishu Singh  
21/09/2023



**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC- V: Arts of Balanced Living

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                     | Number of Lectures |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | Self-presentation: श्रवण, मनन, निदिध्यासन<br>(बृहदारण्योपनिषद् 2.4.5) | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | Concentration: अभ्यास-योगसूत्र 1.2,<br>वैराग्य- योगसूत्र 1.12-16      | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | Refinement of behavior: ज्ञानयोग, कर्मयोग, ध्यानयोग और भक्तियोग।      | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                              | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                 | 40 Hours           |

Course Outcome:-

- Work on human resource management for giving better results.
- Method of Self-presentation Hearing .
- Restriction of fluctuations by practice and passionlessness as well as method of improving behavior.

Prof. मोहन लाल  
21-09-2023

Reetika P  
21.9.23

Dr. 21.9.2023

Mamta  
21-9-2023

रमेशः  
21-9-23

21-9-23

21/09/2023

**Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Sanskrit under FYUGP**

UNIVERSITY OF BIHAR, PATNA

(Pattern-70+30=100)

SEC- VI: संस्कृत आयुर्विज्ञान

Theory :3Credits+ Tutorial: 1 Credit =4 Credits

| Unit | Prescribed Course                                                                                                | Number of Lectures |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | आयुर्वेद का सामान्य परिचय, इतिहास, प्रमुख आचार्य-धन्वन्तरी, पुनर्वसु, चरक, सुश्रुत, वाग्भट्ट, सारंगधर, भावमिश्र। | 10 Hours           |
| 2    | चरक संहिता- सूत्रस्थान (शरीर की प्रकृति और छः ऋतुएँ)                                                             | 10 Hours           |
| 3    | तैत्तिरीयोपनिषद्- (भृगुवल्ली)                                                                                    | 10 Hours           |
|      | Tutorial                                                                                                         | 10 Hours           |
|      | Total                                                                                                            | 40 Hours           |

**Course Outcome:-**

- आयुर्वेद की प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियों का परिचय हो सकेगा।
- स्वास्थ्य संरक्षण के सूत्रों से परिचित होंगे।
- वैदिक स्वास्थ्य चिन्तन से अवगत हो सकेंगे।

**अनशंसित ग्रन्थ**

- आयुर्वेद का प्रमाणिक इतिहास, डॉ० भगवतराम गुप्त, चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
- चरक संहिता (सूत्र स्थान) चौखम्बा प्रकाशन, वाराणसी।
- तैत्तिरीयोपनिषद्, गीताप्रेस, गोरखपुर।

मोहन  
21.09.2023

विश्व  
21.9.2023

21.9.21

श्रीप्रशम  
21/9/23

P. K. R.  
21.9.23

Mamta  
21.9.23

21.9.23

(ममता)  
21/09/2023

रमेश  
21-9-23